

# Official Transcript of Proceedings

## NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safety  
Reactor Fuels Subcommittee

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Monday, April 21, 2003

Work Order No.: NRC-880

Pages 1-324

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.**  
**Court Reporters and Transcribers**  
**1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.**  
**Washington, D.C. 20005**  
**(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION  
+ + + + +  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS  
(ACRS)  
REACTOR FUELS SUBCOMMITTEE

+ + + + +  
MONDAY,  
APRIL 21, 2003

+ + + + +  
ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North, Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, at 10:00 a.m., Dr. Dana A. Powers, Chairman, presiding.

COMMITTEE MEMBERS:

- |                  |          |
|------------------|----------|
| DANA A. POWERS   | Chairman |
| F . PETER FORD   | Member   |
| THOMAS S. KRESS  | Member   |
| STEPHEN L. ROSEN | Member   |
| WILLIAM J. SHACK | Member   |
| JOHN D. SIEBER   | Member   |

1     ALSO PRESENT:

2                   MILTON LEVENSON                   Member, ACNW

3                   MICHAEL T. RYAN                   Member, ACNW

4     ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

5                   MAGGALEAN W. WESTON

6     OTHER NRC STAFF PRESENT:

7                   TIM JOHNSON, SR.

8                   ANDREW PERSINKO

9                   SHARON STEELE

10                  CHRISTOPHER S. TRIPP

11                  WILLIAM TROSKOSKI

12                  RUSS WESCOTT

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-G-E-N-D-A

**Introductory Remarks**

ACRS, Chairman Powers . . . . . 4

DCS, Ken Ashe . . . . . 9

NMSS, Andrew Persinko . . . . . 15

**Criticality Safety**

NMSS, Chris Tripp . . . . . 36

**Chemical Safety (Red Oil)**

DCS, Mark Klasky . . . . . 61

NMSS, William Troskoski . . . . . 106

**Chemical Safety (Hydroxylamine nitrate)**

DCS, Mark Klasky . . . . . 131

NMSS, William Troskoski . . . . . 159

**Fire**

DCS, Lary Rosenbloom . . . . . 177

NMSS, Sharon Steele . . . . . 221

**Confinement Ventilation**

DCS, Tom St. Louis and Steve Kimura . . . 250

NMSS, Tim Johnson . . . . . 305

**Closing Remarks**

NMSS, Andrew Persinko . . . . . 315

DCS. Ken Ashe . . . . . 322

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

10:00 a.m.

CHAIRMAN POWERS: The meeting will now to order.

This is a meeting of the ACRS Subcommittee on Reactor Fuels. Those of you here for something else, should probably leave.

I'm Dana Powers, Chairman of the Subcommittee. ACRS members in attendance are Peter Ford, Thomas Kress, Steve Rosen, Jack Sieber, Bill Shack.

We also have the benefit of the presence of two members of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste, Milt Levenson and Mike Ryan. Welcome, gentlemen. And we encourage you to participate fully and give the benefit of your perspective on this problem, which is undoubtedly going to be at least different.

The purpose of the meeting is to discuss the Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facility construction authorization application.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze those are in the issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for the deliberation by the full

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee. In fact, we are scheduled to provide a  
2 Subcommittee report to the full Committee in May. And  
3 at the conclusion of this meeting, I will be polling  
4 the members for suggestions on input to that. I am  
5 going to be looking for fairly definitive input to  
6 that, so you might want to bear in mind as we go  
7 through these things, the points that we should be  
8 raising to the full Committee.

9 I don't believe we're going to be asked to  
10 produce anything from the full Committee. So we're  
11 going to be looking to educate the full Committee in  
12 this area. In that regard, as members have  
13 undoubtedly understood and they're looking at the  
14 written material, this is a rather different world  
15 than the reactor safety world. And there's a different  
16 set of vocabulary used here. So we're going to have  
17 to work on that.

18 I encourage everyone to re-familiarize  
19 yourself with 10 CFR 70.61 A through F, 70.64 A and B,  
20 7065, 10 CFR 50.2 to understand the definitions, the  
21 baseline design criteria, integrated safety analysis,  
22 items relied upon for safety. Because I don't intend  
23 to ask any of the speakers to go into those particular  
24 definitions except as they plan to in their  
25 presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I will be asking the speakers to explain  
2 to me, at least, the meanings of words like "unlikely,  
3 highly unlikely, credible and incredible," recognizing  
4 I'm a particularly credulous person.

5 Mag Weston is the cognizant ACRS staff  
6 engineer for this meeting. Mag. And she does an  
7 excellent job keeping me straight.

8 The rules for participation in today's  
9 meeting have been announced as part of a notice of  
10 this meeting, previously published in the Federal  
11 Register on April 4, 2003.

12 A transcript of the meeting is being kept,  
13 and it will be made available as stated in the Federal  
14 Register notice.

15 It is requested that speakers first  
16 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
17 and volume that they may be readily heard.

18 This is a Subcommittee meeting and I do  
19 encourage discussion and debate, and a relaxation of  
20 the formality that we might have at full Committee  
21 meetings. And so as the presentations go along, people  
22 who are not presenting, are encouraged to ask  
23 questions both from the public and any other group  
24 that wants to go on.

25 I will worry about the schedule, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speakers do not need to. The idea is to get as much  
2 information as we can in these discussions, rather  
3 than complying with a time schedule. In that regard,  
4 we are going to change some of the published  
5 scheduling here to make the presentation what we  
6 think, a little more logical.

7 We've received no written comments from  
8 the members of the public regarding today's meeting.

9 The scheduling changes that I mentioned is  
10 we're going to move Confinement Ventilation to follow  
11 Fire Protection. And we're going to switch around  
12 some of the ordering of the presentations at the  
13 beginning so that DCS will talk before the staff does  
14 on the introductory comments.

15 Do any members of the Committee have  
16 comments they want to make before we get started?  
17 Jack?

18 MR. SIEBER: A couple of questions. I  
19 would appreciate it if you would repeat the citations  
20 to Title 10 so I can write them down.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I will send you a note  
22 around with those on it.

23 MR. SIEBER: All right.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because I do think it's  
25 worthwhile to reexamine those sections. Because the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 ones that we don't ordinarily deal with in our work  
2 with reactors. And life is different in the facility  
3 world.

4 MR. ROSEN: And I'd send them to everybody,  
5 Dana.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We will do so.

7 And in particular, we'll try to understand  
8 a lot about what is meant by the words "defense-in-  
9 depth" in the context of facilities.

10 Jack, go ahead.

11 MR. SIEBER: Yes, I have another question.  
12 In the SER for this project, which is a huge work of  
13 art, there is a section that is open items.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

15 MR. SIEBER: And in the open items  
16 section, there's a lot of open items in seems to me.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

18 MR. SIEBER: RAIs. If speakers could  
19 mention the more important ones.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I suspect they  
21 would.

22 MR. SIEBER: I appreciate that also.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I suspect the  
24 presentations are directed in those directions. And I  
25 know the concluding comments will discuss the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inventory of open items that we had.

2 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Thank you.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Are there any other  
4 comments members want to make before we get into -- if  
5 there are none, I will proceed with the meeting. And  
6 I believe Ken Ashe of Duke Cogema Stone & Webster is  
7 to start us out.

8 MR. ASHE: Good morning. My name is Ken  
9 Ashe, and I'm the license application manager for Duke  
10 Cogema Stone & Webster.

11 And I'd like to thank you for asking us to  
12 come and talk about some of the topics of interest  
13 today, specifically the topics that we'll talk about  
14 today are associated with the open items.

15 One of the first things I want to do is,  
16 is to sort of give you a little bit of a background.

17 The construction authorization request was  
18 originally submitted in February of 2001, and we got  
19 a draft Safety Evaluation Report, which you mentioned.  
20 And then we updated the construction authorization in  
21 October of 2002. And we hope to get a draft Safety  
22 Evaluation Report at the end of this month with a much  
23 shorter list of open items.

24 In the change between the first CAR and  
25 the second CAR, there was a program. And that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with the Department of Energy making the  
2 decision to not have a mobilization. And with that  
3 there were changes to our Construction Authorization  
4 Request that really were not that significant. There  
5 were some design changes, there were some new feed  
6 stock, etcetera. But it wasn't a real significant  
7 change. And that's why you'll see that the draft  
8 Safety Evaluation Report that we get this time came  
9 much quicker than the last one. Because the changes  
10 were really --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I agree with you that  
12 the process change for most of it, it's pretty -- I  
13 mean it's virtually no change at all.

14 MR. ASHE: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The front end has a  
16 little bit a change. It seems to me that if I were  
17 planning to operate at this facility and suddenly I'm  
18 dealing with not one but four feeds, that's a real  
19 headache for me.

20 MR. ASHE: There were some changes  
21 associated with receiving the fuel in or the feed  
22 stock, if you will. And we did accommodate those. And  
23 there were some changes associated with the aqueous  
24 polishing. And with that, we had to take and increase  
25 some of the flow pass, if you will, by adding a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the same type of equipment. So there really wasn't  
2 anything that was created that provided us with a big  
3 challenge with respect with that, other than just  
4 working through the design and getting it done.

5 As you did mention, there were quite a few  
6 RAIs. There were 239 of them. We have provided a lot  
7 of correspondence back and forth. We've had several  
8 meetings with the staff to talk about those responses.  
9 There were letters of clarifications that have gone  
10 back and forth, such that we believe that we now have  
11 provided a good set of information for the staff to  
12 continue to review.

13 We understand in their draft SER there  
14 will still be some open items, some where we still owe  
15 them some information, and some where we understand  
16 that they are reviewing the information that we  
17 provided them and, hopefully, we'll get those to  
18 closure also.

19 Let's see. These things that we're going  
20 to talk about today, as you mentioned, there's two  
21 topics on chemical safety. The TPB red oil and HAN.  
22 We'll also talk on the confinement ventilation and  
23 with that we'll have a discussion on HEPA filters  
24 where we do have other than presenters, we do have a  
25 few other people in the audience to answer some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 technical questions. For HEPA filters, we do have Dr.  
2 Bergman who will be here to answer any detailed  
3 questions you have on that. And then if there's  
4 questions on our safety analysis, safety assessment,  
5 etcetera, then Gary Kaplan will also be here to answer  
6 those questions.

7 And then we will also have a presentation  
8 on fire protection.

9 And when you look at the items that we  
10 believe are still open as of the latest monthly report  
11 published by the staff, those four areas cover a good  
12 portion of those open items. So we believe that you'll  
13 get a good flavor of those things that are still  
14 outstanding.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me ask you a couple  
16 of questions. You're giving us an overview of what  
17 you have available here. You going to have somebody  
18 that's going to be able to discuss your view of  
19 defense-in-depth, especially with respect to fire  
20 safety?

21 MR. ASHE: We'll have some discussions  
22 with respect to defense-in-depth and how our system is  
23 laid out, and how it provides for defense-in-depth.  
24 The detailed questions we will field the ones that we  
25 can, absolutely.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The issue comes up  
2 because when I look at your definition of defense-in-  
3 depth and I look at the definition of defense-in-depth  
4 that's in Appendix R Part 50 I see a different. And  
5 I want to understand that difference.

6 MR. ASHE: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because I think it has  
8 an impact on your overall safety. And whereas you do  
9 look at the single failure in your definition to  
10 defense-in-depth on fire safety, your third element  
11 idea is distinguish the fire rather than protect  
12 equipment from damage from by the fire.

13 MR. ASHE: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And that's the  
15 difference I want to understand.

16 MR. ASHE: Okay. Okay. Well, that was  
17 pretty much my introductory remarks. Again, thank you  
18 for the opportunity for us to be here and provide you  
19 with some information about our program.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And the other question  
21 that I'll alert you to is, especially my colleague Dr.  
22 Kress will be quite interested in your categorization  
23 of items with respect to the various criteria, and in  
24 particular how you came about your consequences for  
25 some of these scenarios that you've looked into to.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You going to be able to discuss that?

2 MR. ASHE: I'm trying to think with  
3 respect to the topics that were on the agenda today,  
4 do you have some examples that you were thinking of?

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think it's going to be  
6 pervasive on every single one of them. But  
7 particularly in the area of fire. Issues kind of come  
8 about of how do you know what the magnitude of the  
9 release, the transport efficiency are for the  
10 materials at risk in the event of the fire?

11 MR. ASHE: We can talk some about that.  
12 We may not be prepared to answer all of your  
13 questions.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's fine. That's  
15 fine.

16 MR. ASHE: Okay.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. If we run into  
18 roadblocks, you can -- you can point either to the  
19 particular section in the CAR that we want, or we may  
20 chase around and find some other information.

21 MR. ASHE: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The extent to which  
23 you've used the Machima database will be of interest  
24 I know to Dr. Kress.

25 MR. ASHE: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Drew? I guess I ought to  
2 be a little more formal. This is Andrew Persinko  
3 that's going to give the staff overview on this.

4 And, Drew, I'll just say that I have  
5 admired the comprehensiveness of the draft SER. We'll  
6 discuss some of the specifics as we go along, but the  
7 comprehensiveness has been impressive.

8 MR. PERSINKO: Thank you.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That goes as well for  
10 the CAR as well. That's quite a comprehensive thing,  
11 too.

12 You've certainly occupied my evenings and  
13 weekends. You know, it's been delightful not to have  
14 to think about cruising out to the bars or things like  
15 that.

16 MR. PERSINKO: Sorry about that.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Knowing that I have  
18 something to be occupied with.

19 MR. PERSINKO: Okay. My name is Andrew  
20 Persinko. I'm the MOX project manager at NRC.

21 We last spoke to the Subcommittee in April  
22 of last year, April 10th to be exact. Since then, we  
23 the staff, have issued the draft Safety Evaluation  
24 Report. We've received a revised Environmental report.  
25 We've received a revised Construction Authorization

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Request. And we've issued our draft Environmental  
2 Impact Statement, which is currently out for public  
3 comments. And our plan is to issue the revised draft  
4 Safety Evaluation Report the end of April.

5 I thought before we get into the real meat  
6 of the discussion today, very briefly it would be good  
7 to refresh the Subcommittee's memory on a few  
8 overarching items.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We're old and we forget  
10 quickly.

11 MR. PERSINKO: I'm with you.

12 First of all, this is a picture overview  
13 of the mixed oxide fuel project. It's meant to show  
14 the jurisdictional and geographical boundaries, to  
15 show that should the mixed oxide fabrication facility  
16 be approved and constructed, it would be constructed  
17 at the Savannah River site along with the pit  
18 disassembly and conversion facility.

19 The pit disassembly and conversion  
20 facility will be under the auspices, jurisdictional  
21 regulation of Department of Energy. NRC would become  
22 involved with regulation of the fuel facility as well  
23 as the reactors.

24 This is a high level view of the process  
25 itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Drew, just to interrupt.  
2 Maybe you're going to get into it. I haven't looked  
3 ahead in your slides.

4 There are various boundaries. This is  
5 located on a government reservation. There are various  
6 boundaries that come up. I wonder if you could just  
7 walk through that various boundaries just to remind us  
8 which ones are which?

9 MR. PERSINKO: I could. I don't have a  
10 slide with me for that, but we can walk through.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Just a thumbnail sketch  
12 on that.

13 MR. PERSINKO: Okay. Well, maybe we could  
14 try that right now.

15 The MOX facility itself is planned to be  
16 constructed in the F area of Savannah River site.  
17 Close proximity to the pit disassembly facility and  
18 conversion facility.

19 The applicant has chosen the control of  
20 area boundary as defined in the Part 70 regulation to  
21 be largely coincident with the Savannah River site  
22 boundary. And there are provisions within Part 70  
23 which talk about whose a member of the public and who  
24 is the worker.

25 You're familiar with the term facility

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 worker, if you've read it. Facility worker is meant,  
2 is referring to the MOX facility worker within the  
3 restricted area right in close proximity to the  
4 facility.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Those are the  
6 distinctions that I'm interested in here. Because  
7 it's important to understand the differences between  
8 facility worker and co-located worker.

9 MR. PERSINKO: The term is used by the  
10 applicant as site worker, and that is referring to the  
11 Savannah River site workers. And then it's referring  
12 to then the public, the term public is used by the  
13 applicant as people beyond the site boundary, the  
14 controlled area boundary, meaning off the Savannah  
15 River site.

16 It gets a little confusing in that the  
17 Part 70 regulation allows for persons whose ongoing  
18 duties are requiring them to be within the controlled  
19 area boundary but yet by definition they're still  
20 members of the public. Part 70 allows these people to  
21 be considered as workers if certain provisions are  
22 met, such as the training requirements that are shown  
23 in 70.61. So for the purposes of meeting the  
24 performance requirements, these people can be  
25 considered as workers if they meet certain training

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requirements.

2 It gets a little confusing in that Part 20  
3 also applies to the facility.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

5 MR. PERSINKO: And Part 70 is a little --  
6 NRC and DOE have a difference in the term of "worker"  
7 when it comes to Part 20.

8 Part 20 -- let me see if I can remember  
9 this correctly now. You are a member of the public if  
10 your duties do not involve occupational exposure in  
11 your normal duties. So it gets slightly confusing if  
12 you're going to talk worker, are you talking worker  
13 with respect to Part 20 or worker with respect to Part  
14 70.

15 Most of the discussion today will focus  
16 with respect to the performance requirements, and  
17 there are some people on the site who NRC would  
18 consider as workers unless the training is provided,  
19 in which case for the purpose of meeting the 70.61  
20 performance requirements, they can be considered --  
21 they have the training, those people can be considered  
22 as site workers.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I know that in your  
24 draft of this you made some effort to try to  
25 articulate this thing. I'd encourage you to go back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and reexamine that to make sure you've made it crystal  
2 clear to the unexpert.

3 MR. PERSINKO: I think you'll see in this  
4 revision, I think we've gone from a couple of  
5 paragraphs to maybe a couple of pages.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You have, and I enjoyed  
7 it. I mean, it was useful. There are still parts of it  
8 that are challenging to the nonspecialist here.

9 The other question that comes up is  
10 training that allows you to treat what I will call,  
11 perhaps incorrectly, co-located workers as radiation  
12 workers. Is that something we should look into it?  
13 Have you looked into it?

14 MR. PERSINKO: Yes. Oh, yes. It was  
15 looked into during the Part 70 rulemaking that was  
16 several years ago. And the training is described in  
17 the -- I believe it's 10 CFR Part 19.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right.

19 MR. PERSINKO: So that is the training  
20 requirements. But it's basically to inform the worker  
21 of the risks associated with the facility so that the  
22 people are aware of what goes at the facility and what  
23 to do in case of an accident. And basically so that  
24 they know and understand the risks that the facility  
25 can present.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Any other questions?

2 I just wanted to present a high level  
3 overview of the process at this point. We'll be  
4 getting to some of the more specific areas when we  
5 talk later, especially with respect to chemistry.

6 The top row in this diagram represents the  
7 aqueous polishing part of the process. This part of  
8 the process is modeled after the La Hague facility in  
9 France. It consists of the three steps as shown. The  
10 impurities that are removed as such things as callium  
11 and americium.

12 The lower set of three boxes is what we  
13 call the MOX fuel fabrication process. This is modeled  
14 after the MELOX facility in Marcoule, France. And I  
15 understand a number of the Subcommittee members  
16 visited that facility since we last spoke.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they all came back  
18 starry eyed and totally impressed.

19 MR. PERSINKO: But the three major areas  
20 there are the blending of the uranium and the oxide  
21 powders, fabrication of pellets, the assemblies of  
22 rods and fuel assemblies.

23 At this stage of the facility, which is  
24 the construction that we're talking about, I would  
25 just like to point out a few things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Part 70 allows for a two step approval  
2 process. One for construction and one for possession  
3 and use, i.e., operation.

4           We are currently at the construction step  
5 only.

6           The approvals with respect to construction  
7 in Part 70 consists of staff review and approval of  
8 the design bases of the principle structures, systems  
9 and components, which we often refer today as PSSCs.  
10 It also requires that the staff approve the quality  
11 assurance program, which the staff has done separately  
12 in a separate Safety Evaluation Report already.

13           It's important to point out, I think, that  
14 the Part 70 regulation specifies that an Appendix B  
15 quality assurance program be adopted, and it is.

16           It also requires that the staff issue a  
17 decision with respect to the environment, i.e., the  
18 Environmental Impact Statement.

19           I'd also like to point out that there's a  
20 provision in 70.64 with respect to defense-in-depth.  
21 That, too, has to be applied at this stage, but it  
22 will also be applied at the operational stage as well  
23 when the PSSCs are described in more detail. At the  
24 stage the PSSCs are described primarily on a systems  
25 level. We expect, based on our discussions with the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicant, that assuming approval at this stage, that  
2 the possession and use stage these PSSCs would be  
3 described more on a component level.

4 And what I just want to point out in the  
5 last bullet is the distinction between PSSCs and  
6 IROFS. You'll see principle structure systems and  
7 components, that's associated also with the term  
8 safety analysis, which is used at the construction  
9 stage. You will hear today also the term items relied  
10 on for safety, i.e., you will hear IROFS. And that's  
11 associated with something we know as the integrated  
12 safety analysis. That part of it is respect to the  
13 possessio of use license. Sometimes we forget  
14 ourselves and use the terms interchangeably, but I  
15 want to point out that that one is for construction  
16 and one is for possession and use.

17 DR. FORD: Is there much lessons learned  
18 from the French on the slicing topic? Do you take  
19 into account their licensing process and whether we  
20 should modify it?

21 MR. PERSINKO: We did not take into  
22 account their licensing process. We are licensing it  
23 according to the NRC regulations. We discussed  
24 operational history and experience with the applicant  
25 rom the French facilities, and those are being

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 incorporated into the design of this facility. But as  
2 far as the licensing process itself, no, we're using  
3 Part 70.

4 DR. FORD: Okay.

5 MR. PERSINKO: I just want to point the  
6 definition of design bases that we're using is the one  
7 at 50.2. I'm not going to read it, but I just want to  
8 point out what we're using.

9 In a nutshell, this is a nutshell of Part  
10 70 performance requirements. It basically is a risk-  
11 informed regulation which consists of consequences on  
12 one axis, likelihood on the other.

13 Consequences are described in the  
14 regulations to the depth you see in the left hand  
15 column. The likelihood terms are not defined in the  
16 regulation. They are described in our standard review  
17 plan, but not in the regulation itself. So they're not  
18 requirements. And during the Part 70 rulemaking  
19 process it was clear that the terms, like likelihood  
20 terms could be qualitative likelihood terms.

21 But I wanted to show that it's basically  
22 a likelihood consequence matrix with the upper right  
23 hand corner being an area that the applicant is not  
24 allowed to be in. So if there is an accident sequence  
25 which brings into one of those upper right hand boxes,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the applicant must apply either at a mitigative or  
2 preventive feature to lower the likelihood or mitigate  
3 the consequences to remove themselves from the boxes.

4 I didn't want to get into a lot of detail  
5 on this, because I didn't want to turn in into a Part  
6 70 risk meeting, but --

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This group you can't  
8 avoid the subject of risk.

9 DR. LEVENSON: I have a question. Why are  
10 environmental releases listed only for the medium  
11 consequences, not for high and not for low?

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because that's the way  
13 the regulations read.

14 MR. PERSINKO: It was per the regulation,  
15 of course. I think it was felt that the high  
16 consequences were more with respect to human  
17 exposures.

18 DR. KRESS: The picking sequences that go  
19 into likely, highly unlikely, etcetera, is that done  
20 in the ISA from expert opinion process?

21 MR. PERSINKO: It's been done even at this  
22 stage for the preliminary hazardous analysis by the  
23 applicant, which we have looked at at the applicant's  
24 offices. That's largely qualitative by the  
25 applicant's decision of where it fits.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For the operational stage, possession and  
2 use stage, it also will likely be largely qualitative.  
3 It's our understanding that there will be certain  
4 systems, certain areas where the applicant will get  
5 into more detail in those areas and actually do  
6 somewhat like a PRA type analysis.

7           I would like to also mention, though, that  
8 the applicant has stated for site workers and the  
9 public, they will be applying the index method as  
10 described in the appendix to the standard review plan.  
11 But that part of it is not a PRA.

12           DR. KRESS: One other question on that  
13 then. I could see how you might define these terms  
14 like in qualitative terms, for example, as not likely  
15 to happen in the lifetime of the plant or some such  
16 frequency, qualitative frequency. Is that the way they  
17 arrive at these?

18           MR. PERSINKO: Yes.

19           DR. KRESS: Okay.

20           CHAIRMAN POWERS: The challenge that you  
21 have in nomenclature here, if I look at the  
22 regulations I see intermediate consequences. Is that  
23 what you mean by your medium consequences?

24           MR. PERSINKO: Yes. Correct.

25           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. You might want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bear that in mind, that you're really talking about  
2 that.

3 What I also see in your discussions with  
4 the staff that when they say "unlikely," in some cases  
5 you've chosen what I would say a very likely  
6 probability to correspond to unlikely.

7 MR. PERSINKO: The staff has?

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

9 MR. PERSINKO: Perhaps you could explain?

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, there's at least  
11 one case where unlikely was taken as once a year. I'd  
12 have to dig through to point to the exact -- I mean,  
13 you were just discussing things with the staff. I  
14 mean with the applicant.

15 MR. PERSINKO: I don't know where that is  
16 off the top of my head. If you could point that out to  
17 me.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It'll be a struggle.  
19 Okay.

20 So what I'm hinting at is you really have  
21 to give us some sense, some quantification of this to  
22 get some idea of what these things mean. Because aside  
23 from the contortion of language associated with not  
24 unlikely --

25 MR. PERSINKO: Let me try to add a little

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bit there. The applicant has chosen a qualitative  
2 definition, the regulations allow for a qualitative  
3 definition, and so does the SRP being a guidance  
4 document, of course, would allow it as well.

5 There is an appendix in the Standard  
6 Review Plan which talks about a more quantitative  
7 approach. It talks about what's known as an index  
8 method.

9 Roughly speaking a highly unlikely event  
10 is on the order of approximately ten to the minus  
11 fifth; ten to minus 4, ten minus fifth. An unlikely  
12 event is somewhere in the order, I think of ten to the  
13 minus two; ten to the minus four roughly speaking.  
14 And so that's the quantitative aspect of it that's in  
15 the Standard Review Plan.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: These are the same  
17 criteria that -- I mean, the bins that have been used  
18 for decades in the DOE facility regime where the top  
19 one is like one to ten to the minus two, the next  
20 one's ten to the minus two, ten to the minus four. A  
21 highly unlikely is ten to the minus four, ten to the  
22 minus six. Below ten to the minus six is deemed  
23 incredible.

24 MR. PERSINKO: Incredible. Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Unweighted by the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consequences of --

2 MR. PERSINKO: That's right.

3 This is largely, like you said, similar to  
4 like Department of Energy uses in its standard, I  
5 think it's 3009, I believe.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And sometimes since I've  
7 looked at 3009 --

8 MR. PERSINKO: I mean, this isn't MOX  
9 specific. This is from the 10 CFR Part 70 regulation.

10 Just a little bit about schedule. Said I  
11 said, we issued our draft SER. Received a revised  
12 environmental report. Received a revised Construction  
13 Authorization Request. s I say, we also issued our  
14 draft EIS out for public comment. The public comment  
15 period closes in May 14th, I believe. And we intend  
16 to issue our draft SER construction this April, the  
17 end of this month, very shortly. The final EIS in  
18 August and the final SER in September.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The ACRS as a matter of  
20 its own operating standards has decided not to look at  
21 Environmental Impact Statements. But let me ask you  
22 this question, would it benefit us to examine it? Or  
23 do we get everything we need to know out of the SER  
24 and the CAR?

25 MR. PERSINKO: I think there's a lot of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good and interesting information in the Environmental  
2 Impact Statement. I think it's not -- of course, it  
3 has a different purpose which focused in on accident  
4 per se as more directly as this does. But I think  
5 there is a lot of good information regarding  
6 consequences since it's consequence based and not risk  
7 based -- risk-informed as a consequence document. But  
8 it has a lot of good and interesting information in  
9 it. So I think if sufficient time exists for the  
10 Subcommittee members, it's a good document to read as  
11 well.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In your SER you have a  
13 set of sentences that appears sufficiently frequently  
14 that I'm surprised you didn't develop an acronym for  
15 them. You missed a real opportunity to expand the  
16 acronyms used in government here.

17 This set of sentences begin with "The  
18 applicant has determined this sequence to be 10 CFR  
19 70.61.C threshold for facility worker, but below the  
20 10 CFR 70.61.C threshold for the public and site  
21 worker. The staff has independently evaluated this  
22 sequence and agrees to its categorization."

23 DR. KRESS: It'd be a long acronym.

24 MS. WESTON: Can you give me the citation?

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I can. It is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 endemic to the report. I bet it shows up a 150 times.  
2 And like I say, the opportunity for developing an  
3 acronym here was just -- I'm surprised you could  
4 resist.

5 It's 5.0-22 that I quote from.

6 What I'm interested in is can you in the  
7 course of the presentation give me a thumbnail sketch  
8 of what you meant when you said the staff has  
9 independently examined this sequence and has looked at  
10 the categorization. Does that mean that the staff  
11 took the description of the sequence and developed its  
12 own source terms for this sequence, and then compared  
13 it to the requirements in the cited section of the 10  
14 CFR?

15 MR. PERSINKO: We did some rather detailed  
16 look into that. And maybe Dave could expand on that.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm not looking for a  
18 comprehensive discussion in this. It appears, like I  
19 say, 150 times. It is probably a lower bound estimate.  
20 But a few examples of it might be very useful. And if  
21 it can't be done here, maybe there's some other things  
22 that I should look at.

23 MR. BROWN: Well, my name is David Brown.  
24 I'm a health physicist on the licensing staff.

25 I think maybe your question is best here,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 looking at the subjects for the day.

2 What the staff did was look at those  
3 events which really define what principle systems,  
4 structures and components needed to be in place. There  
5 were about 40 of those types of events. And that's  
6 the level at which the staff did from conformity  
7 analysis.

8 It does require that we depend on the  
9 applicant's proposal for how much material's going to  
10 be in a certain area and what the hazard is, whether  
11 it's a fire, a spill or an over pressurization.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I agree. You have to  
13 believe at the applicant when you look at the material  
14 at risk. But now when you look at the release fraction  
15 and the transport of that material, you don't have to  
16 be dependent on the staff.

17 MR. BROWN: Yes, sir.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And what I'm asking for  
19 is that done independently?

20 MR. BROWN: That was done independently in  
21 the sense that we looked at the staff's handbook where  
22 we have what you referred to earlier as the Machima  
23 type release fractions and replicable fractions. That  
24 was also the reference used by the applicant.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Now, if I look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Machima database, I find for events involving  
2 plutonium in a fire, for instance, experiments with  
3 plutonium on a filter paper that's put into a fire and  
4 various things done with it. And then when I look at  
5 it applied here, I find 830 kilograms of material at  
6 risk. A hell of a piece of filter paper we're talking  
7 about here.

8 How does the staff do the extrapolation  
9 and scale what's involved here?

10 Then I look at how the material is  
11 transported and I see transport fractions cited, and  
12 whatnot. And I say, gee, you know, usually when I  
13 think about aerosols moving, I see things like  
14 turbulent deposition, gravitational settling,  
15 thermophoresis, diffusiophoresis and I don't see that  
16 here. So how does the staff independently evaluate how  
17 much material goes from the site of release to -- to  
18 site of generation to the site of release from the  
19 plant?

20 MR. BROWN: For Construction Authorization  
21 Request, the staff did not extrapolation from the  
22 experimental values published in our handbook from the  
23 studies, you know, referring to, as you say, perhaps  
24 a filter paper.

25 We did try to get some reasonable

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assurance that at least those experimental values are  
2 bounding. For example, if I've got 800 kilograms in  
3 a glovebox inside cans that are sealed, it's not as  
4 susceptible to release as the material on the filter  
5 paper. Nonetheless, the value was used.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

7 MR. BROWN: With respect to transport  
8 fractions, the applicant largely did not credit  
9 removal mechanisms between the source of release and  
10 the SAC, except for HEPA filters. So the staff also  
11 focused on that removal mechanism.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So what you're saying is  
13 that what you've done is try to assure that you're  
14 bounded?

15 MR. BROWN: Yes, that's a good summary of  
16 what we've done.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. That that really  
18 is what you're talking about, an independent  
19 evaluation and there's some assurance that it's  
20 bounded?

21 MR. BROWN: Right. And especially where  
22 there --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: There's nothing to  
24 apologize for.

25 MR. BROWN: No, no. Especially in those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cases where the dose was adequately mitigated below  
2 the performance requirements we did not continue the  
3 review.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Now let me ask  
5 you this question. Having struggled through this and  
6 now coming back and telling you that we got five more  
7 facilities, different in nature that you're going to  
8 do, would you like to have a better database?

9 MR. BROWN: I'm sorry?

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Would you like to have  
11 a better database and easier computational tools for  
12 the analysis?

13 I mean, the Machima database is  
14 interesting, because there is -- it's a huge amount of  
15 experiments and a certain discretion in which one you  
16 take as your example.

17 MR. BROWN: I think, by in large, the  
18 staff does not need additional refined data because  
19 other than for this facility, which is a plutonium  
20 facility, we're largely dealing with low enriched  
21 uranium in the fuel cycle division. And the level of  
22 refinement that you're suggesting just --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, but my ground rule  
24 was that you got five more of these coming down.

25 MR. BROWN: Just like this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: At least as bad as this  
2 one.

3 MR. BROWN: Oh. Yes, I would like  
4 additional data.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. There is a  
6 challenge in using the Machima database, it seems to  
7 me when I try to use it. And what I select is my  
8 choice of the experimental data to use there.

9 Go ahead.

10 MR. PERSINKO: That concludes my  
11 presentation.

12 Next Chris Tripp will talk about the  
13 criticality safety, I believe.

14 The Subcommittee has asked for a  
15 presentation on criticality safety to the extent that  
16 there may be some unique aspects to discuss.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is our drive toward  
18 completeness. And it's useful for us to be reminded  
19 of what's done in the area of criticality safety. And  
20 in that regard we need to understand the double  
21 contingency principle and the ANSI standard in this  
22 area.

23 MR. TRIPP: I'm Christopher Tripp. I'm  
24 the criticality reviewer for the MOX fuel fabrication  
25 facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can certainly talk extemporaneously  
2 about the ANSI standards or double contingency. But  
3 that wasn't really planned as part of the  
4 presentation, but I'd be more than willing to answer  
5 any questions.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, just remind us  
7 what those things are.

8 MR. TRIPP: Well, certainly.

9 Well, double contingency is very similar  
10 to single failure criteria. You basically have to have  
11 at least two unlikely independent process upsets occur  
12 before criticality is possible.

13 And there are a variety of ANSI standards  
14 that have been developed by Subcommittee 8 that relate  
15 to this. They have to do with programmatic issues  
16 such as that's where double contingency is discussed,  
17 also code validation and so forth. There are specific  
18 criticality limits, training requirements and so  
19 forth.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We recently, two or  
21 three years ago, there was a criticality event in  
22 Japan that at least created a stir in Japan. If one  
23 complies with the double contingency, would you get  
24 into that kind of criticality event? Could you still  
25 get into that kind of criticality event?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPP: Well, of course it's not a  
2 guarantee of safety. You could have two failures occur  
3 by coincidence by just -- you know, that occur at some  
4 frequency on the order of highly unlikely, it could  
5 happen. But I think it would be much less likely.

6 I think in Japan you had a number of  
7 factors that you wouldn't have in a facility that is--  
8 this is not in accordance with double contingency.  
9 There I think you essentially had a single failure  
10 where, you know, the system was set up such that a  
11 single operator making a mistake as to the amount of--  
12 the type of material to add to the system caused a  
13 criticality.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It seems to me we had a  
15 -- that we've had some recent -- again, recent is a  
16 relative term. Recent events in U.S. facilities where  
17 operators have made errors in what materials they put  
18 and leave in the vessels. Is that a violation of  
19 double contingency or is that just something that gets  
20 allowed by double contingency?

21 MR. TRIPP: Well, that would be a  
22 violation of double contingency. That would be where  
23 one of the two controls was lost.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Remind me, Mag. I think  
25 we had an event -- a near miss event at General

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Electric. Is that true?

2 MS. WESTON: Yes.

3 MR. TRIPP: Yes. I believe in that case  
4 that it was a case of the operation not being done in  
5 compliance with the approved safety basis. So I know  
6 the inspectors are starting to develop procedures and  
7 so forth to come about that part of the process.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But your essential  
9 point, I mean the salient point that you're making  
10 here is double contingency is not the guarantee that  
11 you will not have a -- compliance with double  
12 contingency does not mean that you're assured of not  
13 having a criticality event?

14 MR. TRIPP: Right. Right. It should give  
15 us reasonable assurance if, you know, other things  
16 such as reliance on engineered controls, which I think  
17 that we've seen so far is tends to be the case here  
18 more than in some of the older facilities we license.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

20 MR. ROSEN: In that sense, then it's  
21 exactly like the single failure criteria?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. Well, it's only--

23 MR. ROSEN: No guarantee that you're going  
24 to have one failure.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. But I think it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 more than that. I think that the operator is capable  
2 of doing things that simply are not covered by the  
3 double contingency. You can do things, especially  
4 when you employ -- use administrative controls as part  
5 of the process.

6 MR. TROSKOSKI: Just by way of background  
7 -- my name is Bill Troskoski. I'm with the NMSS staff.

8 The Tokaimura event involved mixing up, I  
9 believe it was 16 percent enriched in a system that  
10 was designed to handle only about 5 percent enriched.  
11 Most of our low level facilities only handle 5. There  
12 are a few that are involved in the downblending  
13 operations, and the possibility of mixing up the low  
14 and the high level controls has been looked at.

15 MR. TRIPP: Okay. If there is no more  
16 questions for the time being on double contingency,  
17 one thing that we were told that the ACRS was  
18 particularly interested in was discussing any unique  
19 aspects of MOX and plutonium versus uranium  
20 facilities.

21 And there are several unique aspects of  
22 that that we're prepared to talk about here. One, of  
23 course, is that plutonium chemistry and physical  
24 properties are a lot more complex than uranium in a  
25 number of ways. For one thing there are more valence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 states of plutonium, which means that plutonium  
2 chemistry tends to be more complex. Although that's  
3 primarily a chemical safety concern, there are some  
4 criticality impacts. Because the form and type of  
5 material has an impact on the value of effective for  
6 the system. It can be quite sensitive to that.

7           And in addition, there's a concern about  
8 efficiency of solvent extraction where if you don't  
9 have the right valance state you can concentrated  
10 plutonium in your waste streams, which would be a  
11 criticality concern because that's eventually  
12 discharged unsafe geometry.

13           In addition, there are a variety of  
14 different phases and a variety of different oxide  
15 forms. Typically they tend to have a greater amount  
16 of porosity than UO2 type oxides. And that's important  
17 because it's credited in several parts of the process,  
18 being less than theoretical.

19           And another factor is the morph complex  
20 isotopic nature. It becomes a multidimensional issue  
21 because instead of controlling just one isotopic, that  
22 of us U-235, which you do in most of our facilities,  
23 there's a number of different isotopes that have to be  
24 controlled. Particularly the plutonium 240, 241 in  
25 the incoming feed material with most of the balance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being plutonium 239. Also there's a slight amount of  
2 uranium in the incoming steam. And, of course, once  
3 the oxides are blended together than the relative  
4 amounts of plutonium and uranium are a key physical  
5 perimeter that you need to control.

6 So this generally leads to having material  
7 that's almost completely plutonium 239, and we have a  
8 schematic of that on the following slide. But it  
9 leads to having lower limits typically, smaller  
10 critical masses and so forth than either low-enriched,  
11 high-enriched or spent fuel that's used for  
12 reprocessing.

13 In terms of the process, the main unique  
14 step that's different than what you normally have in  
15 a traditional fuel cycle facility, traditional sort of  
16 experience that we've had in regulating facilities is  
17 this blending of oxide powders. We do have some  
18 licensed downloading operations, and they mostly  
19 consist of combing uranyl and plutonium nitrate  
20 solutions together. And in this case we have a powder  
21 blending process.

22 That's credited for criticality and it's  
23 important particularly when you have the powders to  
24 ensure the powders are dry and that they are  
25 adequately milled and homogenized and so forth so that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you don't have unwanted variations in plutonium assay.  
2 So I think if it gets to the licensing stage, that's  
3 one of the key things that we would be interested in  
4 looking at and focusing on that step of the process.

5 In terms of the isotopics, I think some of  
6 you many be familiar with the reprocessing experience.  
7 What we've done here is we've contrasted the incoming  
8 feed isotopics on the left to what you would typically  
9 see for the feed material for a reprocessing plant. In  
10 this case it assumes that you have plutonium refeed in  
11 a closed fuel cycle which results in having higher  
12 proportion, higher mass plutonium isotopes. It's not  
13 necessarily indicative of French plants, but it's  
14 indicative of a typical situation.

15 And so the material being that much purer  
16 has a much higher reactivity. You may need to have  
17 lower, smaller dimensions, more bounding criticality  
18 limits and so forth.

19 And in terms of open issues, there's one  
20 main open issue in criticality, and that was  
21 identified early on as being one of the main issues  
22 that we knew would be an issue. We identified the  
23 validation, which is a part of setting the upper  
24 critical limit, the maximum  $k_{(eff)}$  as being the design  
25 basis value. And that's important because you have to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know that in order to design a facility. You have to  
2 know what value of k-effective you're allowed to  
3 design up to. And so it's necessary to do it before  
4 the design is complete.

5 This really has two issues involved in  
6 that. One is the issue of benchmarking, how you  
7 benchmark the criticality codes and do you set the  
8 subcritical margins once that's done.

9 There are limited benchmark data available  
10 for a range of important perimeters, and these include  
11 the neutron energy, moderated or fuel ratio, plutonium  
12 240 content and so forth that have been identified as  
13 the main perimeters, so you have to determine the code  
14 biases, the function of.

15 There's also cases where the applicant has  
16 indicated they plan to take credit for a number of  
17 absorbers, including cadmium borated concrete and so  
18 forth. And the issue there is they're not allowed  
19 plutonium benchmarks that contain these materials.

20 In terms of setting the subcritical  
21 limits, all processes are required under 70.60.1.D to  
22 be subcritical under abnormal -- under normal and  
23 credible abnormal conditions.

24 The past licensing practice at other fuel  
25 facilities we've accepted a maximum  $k_{(eff)}$  exclusive of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all bias and uncertainty is a .95 for the abnormal  
2 condition. And that's identified as a design basis  
3 value.

4 We originally considered setting a  
5 limiting value, design basis value for normal  
6 conditions which in some cases, as our two licensed  
7 high-enriched facilities is a lower value than the  
8 abnormal case. We considered setting that as a hard  
9 limit. But after a number of discussions with the  
10 applicant, it was thought that a more risk-informed  
11 approach would be to consider that a system specific  
12 basis.

13 Some systems are more sensitive to changes  
14 in  $k_{(eff)}$  with respect to perimeters of the system,  
15 such as if you have a plutonium solution system it  
16 tends to be -- small changes can have large changes in  
17  $k_{(eff)}$ . So you may expect to have a large amount of  
18 margin in those cases.

19 There's other systems such as MOX powder  
20 system where you may have large amounts of powder and  
21 a small change in the mass is not going to effect the  
22  $k_{(eff)}$  that much. And it may argue that you don't need  
23 to have as much as margin for those cases.

24 So because that's largely system  
25 dependent, we had decided to look at that more as a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limiting condition of operation type of limit to make  
2 an analogy with the reactor world and say "Okay, we're  
3 not going to call that design basis value, but we are  
4 going to say the methodology for determining that is  
5 part of the design basis." And so that remains an  
6 open issue exactly how you do that.

7           Because of the fact we had limited number  
8 of benchmarks, there are special tools required  
9 including one thing that has been used in the  
10 applicant's validation report and something that we're  
11 looking into acquiring is Oak Ridge's  
12 sensitivity/uncertainty methodology. And that's  
13 typically the way a validation has been done in the  
14 past is you tried to find experiments that are close  
15 to the systems you're trying to model in terms of they  
16 look similar, given physical terms or if they have  
17 similar neutronics. You know similar energy, neutron  
18 energy, spectrum and so forth. But that may not  
19 always be possible if you don't have a lot of  
20 benchmark data. So these more analytical techniques  
21 that have been developed in recent years to try to  
22 determine whether benchmarks that may not look like  
23 the cases that you're trying to model are in fact  
24 applicable or not.

25           DR. FORD: How rate-limiting, the fact

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you say those few benchboard for validation, how  
2 limiting is that? How rate limiting to the movement  
3 forward of this licensing process? Is it years,  
4 months before you can resolve that issue?

5 MR. TRIPP: Well, we have made a lot of  
6 progress toward resolving that. The first validation  
7 that came out had a lot less benchmark data applied to  
8 it. There is more out there that has been added.

9 DR. FORD: And, again, I keep coming back  
10 to the French when we MELOX facility. Are there any  
11 informations that you can get from that facility to  
12 resolve this apparent lack of data?

13 MR. TRIPP: Well, that --

14 DR. FORD: Have either you or DCS  
15 approached them?

16 MR. TRIPP: We have not really talked to  
17 them in detail. I think you have the problem where  
18 if you go back to this graph, there's large  
19 differences between the French plants and the U.S.  
20 plant in terms of the isotopics. So the French  
21 benchmarks and validation may not be applicable.

22 DR. FORD: They are not applicable at all?

23 MR. TRIPP: Well, they're certainly not  
24 bounding because the material the French use, it would  
25 be less reactive neutronically than what we're dealing

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with here. It's much more purer isotopically.  
2 However, there may be other ways to deal with that in  
3 terms of conservative calculations that may be well  
4 benchmarked but may be more conservative.

5 DR. LEVENSON: Do you have access to the  
6 classified information on this?

7 MR. TRIPP: No. We haven't obtained any of  
8 that. Certainly there hasn't been any classified  
9 information in the validation that's been presented to  
10 us.

11 DR. LEVENSON: The licensee may not have  
12 access to the classified information, but I wondered  
13 if staff had access for its validating.

14 MR. TRIPP: Yes. We haven't looked to see  
15 if there's any that's applicable, and that's a  
16 suggestion that we can probably take.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're considering the  
18 investment that's been made over the last 30 years in  
19 criticality safety within the DOE framework, I would  
20 assume that there is adequate.

21 DR. LEVENSON: That's my question.

22 MR. TRIPP: We can certainly look into  
23 that.

24 In doing the validation the applicant has  
25 basically divided the plan into five different areas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of applicability and found a separation determination  
2 of bias on each one. Here we can talk a little more  
3 specifically about the number of benchmarks that are  
4 available for the plutonium nitrate solutions and for  
5 finished MOX fuel there are relatively a large number  
6 of benchmarks in data out there. I think there's over  
7 a hundred experiments, I believe, of these two  
8 systems.

9 Some systems, particularly the MOX powder  
10 systems and plutonium compounds dry up to wet  
11 solutions using things like oxalates and plutonium  
12 fluorides and so forth. They're not so well  
13 benchmarked. And in those cases if there's not  
14 available benchmark data for those, there maybe need  
15 to be other things like additional margin or things  
16 applied that the -- we're not quite to that stage yet.

17 What we have done is we have reviewed a  
18 validation report that we received in January of 2003.  
19 We'd received parts of that before, but we received a  
20 more complete revision to that in January.

21 We had a meeting in -- this should say  
22 March. I apologize for the first -- different  
23 meeting. There was a meeting in March to discuss what  
24 we considered to be the big picture items in the  
25 validation. When we identified some basic concerns

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the analysis they'd done, we decided to  
2 communicate early and try to come to resolution. And  
3 those are basically a comparison of the stated area of  
4 applicability to the range of perimeters covered by  
5 the benchmark data and how to deal with the lack of  
6 benchmarks in some cases. And basically what the  
7 applicant is doing now is going back and reevaluating  
8 whether they need the full range in each case or  
9 whether maybe the area of applicability may have been  
10 too broadly defined, which it looks like it may be the  
11 case in some cases. So we're waiting on the results  
12 of that.

13 In addition, we're trying to acquire the  
14 new SCALE code which will have this sensitivity and  
15 uncertainty methodology built into it to help resolve  
16 our open issues.

17 Another issue that came out of the  
18 validation recently was an issue over dual versus  
19 single perimeter control and meeting double  
20 contingency where the CAR has committed to the  
21 preference for dual perimeter control such as  
22 controlling both mass and moderation where you'd have  
23 to get a change in both perimeters in order to reach  
24 criticality. That's clearly preferable because when  
25 you realign a single perimeter, you have a lot more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 potential for common mode type of failures to occur.  
2 You don't know if you identified all the possible ways  
3 and that perimeter could change.

4 But in talking about the subcritical  
5 margin, there was some question about the degree to  
6 which that was being applied. So that remains an open  
7 issue that really deals with control implementation;  
8 how do you implement double contingency in the plant.  
9 But we've identified it as something that will need to  
10 be looked at, and clearly will be looked at more  
11 closely in the following stage.

12 So just to conclude, our major issue is  
13 the setting of the design basis  $k_{(eff)}$  limits which  
14 includes all of the aforementioned items. And we knew  
15 that this would be an issue early on in the review.  
16 Up until now we basically licensed two types of  
17 facilities, a low-enriched and high-enriched fuel  
18 facilities, uranium which have a lot of benchmark data  
19 available that has been historically used successfully  
20 by the applicants over a number of years. Wherever  
21 we're going outside that traditional framework in  
22 terms of composition, form and material this could be  
23 an issue. It was an issue somewhat in the ABALAS  
24 review. It could be an issue in going to greater than  
25 5 percent type fuel, and so forth.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So we're in the process of reviewing the  
2 validation and trying to get the codes answered, the  
3 questions about benchmark applicability and we're  
4 essentially waiting on DCS' response to some of our  
5 questions back in March. And that's really the status.  
6 Currently we are, as with the other open items, on  
7 track for closure by September of 2003.

8           DR. FORD: I'm sorry. This is not my area,  
9 so forgive me if it sounds a simple question.

10           The SCALE-5 code, that's a neutronics  
11 code, an NRC neutronics code?

12           MR. TRIPP: Yes. It was developed by Oak  
13 Ridge under a contract and it's used by a number of  
14 applicants.

15           DR. FORD: Okay. Now, in this particular  
16 applicant also using the SCALE-5 code?

17           MR. TRIPP: Yes. Yes. When they do the  
18 validation, they would validate a specific code, a  
19 specific version of that code for use.

20           DR. FORD: And you're seeing that the main  
21 problem here is that there's few benchmark data to  
22 validate that code for these various areas of  
23 application?

24           MR. TRIPP: Right, for certain areas. Some  
25 areas are well benchmarked, other places there are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 holes in the data and so forth.

2 DR. FORD: Well, how big are these holes?

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The MOX powder, it's  
4 going to be pretty big.

5 DR. FORD: So does that not therefore put  
6 a large onus on us to try and get relevant data from  
7 the French?

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The trouble is, Peter,  
9 that they don't have the relevant data.

10 DR. FORD: Well, any data of any sort that  
11 might be -- it may not be precisely the right data.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Your definition of  
13 precision is different here. To you the isotopics is  
14 no never mind, it's everything here.

15 DR. FORD: Okay. I'm trying to put us in  
16 a position of being in, say, 5 years time suddenly  
17 thinking oh heck, this is wrong. Is there anyway the  
18 code is wrong or the predictions from the code is  
19 wrong for the particular conditions that we have at  
20 this plant?

21 Am I fishing unnecessarily here?

22 What I'm hearing from this message is that  
23 you have other code which both the regulators and the  
24 applicant use. And there's some questions about the  
25 validation of that code for the various applications,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the five areas of application. Now, how comfortable  
2 or uncomfortable should we feel about that lack of  
3 benchmark data?

4 MR. KLASKY: I'm Mark Klasky from DCS.

5 I'd like to clarify a couple of things.

6 I think as Chris has pointed out in a  
7 couple of cases there are not specific experiments  
8 that precisely match the conditions that could exist.

9 DR. FORD: Right.

10 MR. KLASKY: And those conditions could be  
11 accident conditions, for example.

12 DR. FORD: Right.

13 MR. KLASKY: And the issue, and I think  
14 what has really come to the forefront in the last  
15 let's say 5 years or so, that one recognizes that the  
16 neutronic properties of systems that may not precisely  
17 have the same characteristics, but yet when one looks  
18 at neutron energy spectrum, more closely resemble than  
19 otherwise at first glance. And so in this regard  
20 certain spectral methods have been developed,  
21 certainty techniques applied to try broaden the area  
22 of applicability. But I think the important point to  
23 note is that what we're talking about is basically  
24 just enhancing or perhaps expanding upon the -- how do  
25 I want to characterize this -- the area of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicability or the margin, if you will.

2 I think what has been applied in some fuel  
3 facilities is a margin of .05. And so, obviously,  
4 when one has fewer experiments, one enhances the  
5 margin. I think that's what we're really talking about  
6 here. Putting some more quantitative assessment into  
7 further our justification of the margin that we've  
8 chosen for the facility.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Peter has written to the  
10 Commission. And among the things that he recommended  
11 to the Commission was to continue those activities to  
12 expand the spectral character capabilities of the  
13 code. So he -- he was an enthusiastic supporter of  
14 that effort.

15 DR. LEVENSON: When you say it is missing  
16 data and you listed things like plutonium in solution  
17 or evaporation, etcetera, these are all steps that  
18 have been done thousands of times in our reprocessing  
19 plants because the DOE reprocessing plants, unlike the  
20 French reprocessing plants, do have this isotopic  
21 mixture. And it seemed to me that at most there is  
22 one new one, and that's the MOX mixture itself. But  
23 for almost everything else you do, there's a huge,  
24 huge database out there.

25 You know, the NRC licensed MOX fuel for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 both BWRs and PWRs in the mid-70s, and some assemblies  
2 in both types of reactors back then. That was largely  
3 on the basis of the government database. I guess we've  
4 lost it?

5 MR. TRIPP: Well, I would assume it's  
6 still out there, but you know how well you validate  
7 the code, like Mark Klasky said, has all to do with  
8 the amount of margin you use. I don't know how much  
9 margin was in those facilities or how they were  
10 designed --

11 DR. LEVENSON: No, no. It's the  
12 experimental data that led to their designs that I'm  
13 talking about. Not their design. You wouldn't work  
14 from their design. But there's a huge amount of data.

15 MR. TRIPP: Yes.

16 DR. LEVENSON: As our Chairman mentioned,  
17 you know a lot of people have often questioned how  
18 much money, was it all really necessary that went into  
19 the DOE criticality program. But it was huge.

20 MR. TRIPP: Yes, and there probably is  
21 data out there we haven't seen. All I can say is that  
22 it hasn't been presented to us.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm really totally  
24 unfamiliar with the availability of those data to  
25 uncleared personnel, thought I don't imagine it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 enormously protected. And it definitely covers  
2 evaporation to dryness including fluorides and things  
3 like that, because they arise naturally in our  
4 processing steps.

5 The database is geriatric relative to a  
6 lot of things, but more criticality data is fairly  
7 old. But we don't have anybody on the Committee that  
8 we can ask to go check on that very easily.

9 MR. TRIPP: Yes. Well, we haven't really  
10 taken an active role in trying to pursue that.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I can chat with the  
12 folks up at Los Alamos.

13 MR. PERSINKO: Early on in the project DOE  
14 has informed us that not having access to classified  
15 material would not be an issue. So, you know, if there  
16 is data out there that you can classify data that  
17 would be pertinent to this, I would expect the  
18 Department of Energy, who is also playing a role in  
19 this even through they're not the real applicant, to  
20 identify that data so that we could go look at it.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. It might be useful  
22 just to sniff around a little bit, chat with people at  
23 Los Alamos especially at TA5 and see what they think  
24 they have available. It might give an ear to give you  
25 some specificity when you talk to DOE about that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because, I mean quite frankly what happened was we had  
2 a few criticality accidents in the complex and the  
3 decision was that ain't going to happen again.

4 Now, the database collection activities  
5 were aggressive, but we rely on the double contingency  
6 a lot, and probably more than we should.

7 Chris, go ahead.

8 MR. TRIPP: I had finished my  
9 presentation.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're done? Okay.  
11 Thank you.

12 What you're telling us, I think, is we're  
13 going to tune into this more especially in the  
14 operational -- when we go to the possession and  
15 operational licensing.

16 MR. SIEBER: Maybe I could ask a question  
17 before we leave the subject.

18 It seems to me that when you describe what  
19 the feed stock is, that there is a presumption of a  
20 certain level of various isotopes whether it's weapons  
21 grade, reactor grade and so forth. And if you go to  
22 critical or not, accidentally or otherwise, depends on  
23 precise knowledge of what the isotopic composition is.  
24 So I presume for every batch there is a set of samples  
25 that are taken and analyzed --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TRIPP: Yes.

2 MR. SIEBER: -- so that you know what the  
3 reactivity is for each batch, is that correct or not?

4 MR. TRIPP: Well, the approach they've  
5 taken is to define a set of bounding isotopics for the  
6 process. That the feed is supposed to stay within  
7 some specification. And they've assumed it to be 96  
8 percent plutonium 239 and 4 percent plutonium 240.

9 MR. SIEBER: Which is pretty reactive.

10 MR. TRIPP: Which is pretty reactive.

11 MR. SIEBER: Yes.

12 MR. TRIPP: And I would assume that would  
13 be sampled up front to insure that it is maintained  
14 within those boundaries.

15 MR. SIEBER: And probably more likely 80  
16 percent of 239 with the rest 240 and 241? So that's  
17 where you get the conservatism from?

18 MR. TRIPP: Well, they've told us it would  
19 be between 90 and 95 percent.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, it's going to be a  
21 lot more.

22 MR. KLASKY: Mark Klasky.

23 Just to answer your question, the material  
24 I think Ken mentioned at the beginning and all through  
25 expanded upon that. We have two source feeds.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Certainly the material that's coming are being source  
2 feed is very well characterized and will be the 96  
3 percent. The alternate feed stock, perhaps, you know  
4 it's in essence waste that's being collected from a  
5 number of different facilities and will undoubtedly  
6 have some variability.

7 MR. SIEBER: So you're going to have to  
8 characterize the alternate feed stream?

9 MR. KLASKY: Well, that material, again,  
10 it would be conservative to assume the 96 percent.

11 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

12 MR. KLASKY: For criticality.

13 MR. SIEBER: Okay. Thank you very much.

14 MR. SIEBER: Well, thanks, Chris.

15 At this point we have adjusted the  
16 schedule. We're going to discuss a little bit about my  
17 buddy red oil here. We have two presentations on  
18 this, one from DCS and one from the NMSS staff. I  
19 intend to break for lunch between those two.

20 And, Mark Klasky, I caution you and  
21 because of various rules, that should somebody from  
22 the public show up and ask me about hearing red oil  
23 after lunch, you may get to repeat your presentation.  
24 I don't anticipate that, but I caution you that that's  
25 a possibility in making this change.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           At this point I'll introduce Mark Klasky.  
2           He's going to talk about one of life's little  
3           mysteries, red oil.

4           This is not, by the way, oil that comes  
5           from the former Soviet Union.

6           Mark, if you're going to wonder around  
7           loose up there, we're going to have to wire you up.  
8           And the gentleman right behind you will do that  
9           wiring.

10           MR. KLASKY: Mark Klasky. I lead the AP  
11           Safety Review for DCS.

12           I guess we're here this morning to discuss  
13           two different aspects. First, I want to present our  
14           approach to preventing TBP degradation or red oil  
15           phenomena, and we'll discuss the details of that.

16           In addition, I also want to basically  
17           address some of the issues that arose last time, I  
18           think it was last year at the ACRS meeting.

19           Next slide.

20           And it's the content of the presentation.

21           I'm going to discuss our approach to  
22           understanding tributyl phosphate, it's degradation and  
23           red oil.     And there's certainly a lot of  
24           misunderstanding of the different approaches that have  
25           been attempted in the past. And I want to basically

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 start from the perspective that what we've done here  
2 is to really go more into the details here, the  
3 fundamentals, dissect the problem into small parts and  
4 move forward, while at the same time recognizing that  
5 there's 50 years of experience, much of it largely  
6 engineering, but at the same time that experience is  
7 very important in formulating a comprehensive robust  
8 safety approach to preventing red oil events.

9 I finally want to mention that we do plan  
10 to do confirmatory testing during the integrated  
11 safety analysis to validate our approach.

12 I want to also mention that we're working  
13 in conjunction with the national laboratories and also  
14 MIT, and MIT will be involved in the confirmatory  
15 testing.

16 I want to point out the general portions  
17 of the process where we either won't have or don't  
18 have organics present.

19 DR. FORD: You're moving it too fast.  
20 There it is.

21 MR. KLASKY: In the initial part of our  
22 process we dissolve plutonium oxide into solution, and  
23 that is a nitrate solution. And that nitrate solution  
24 is then fed into a purification process where we  
25 separate plutonium from the feed stream and we send it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 onto the process. We precipitate it to a oxalic acid  
2 addition and finally we produce powder. And so the  
3 solvent is obviously present in the purification unit.  
4 It under normal conditions should not be present in  
5 the precipitation unit, and likewise in the solvent  
6 recovery unit we obviously expect solvent to be  
7 present in the acid recovery and oxalic mother liquor  
8 recovery, nominal organic content is very low.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you use the word  
10 solvent, you're not just talking about norprophenic  
11 hydrocarbon, you're talking about prophenic  
12 hydrocarbon with the tributyl phosphate as well.

13 MR. KLASKY: That's correct. In this  
14 process one has to use a diluent to provide the  
15 requisite density separation or phase separation, and  
16 also change the viscosities of the medium as well.  
17 So, indeed, when I speak of TBP, recognize that it's  
18 only 30 percent of the solvent itself.

19 Having gone through the nominal locations  
20 of the solvent, I think one important point to  
21 recognize is this is where the solvent is supposed to  
22 be, but you know we do have potential to move it into  
23 other process equipment. And so we have to design our  
24 facility with that in mind. And that certainly is a  
25 lessons learned through the 40 or 50 years of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 experience with tributyl phosphate in the diluent.

2 Okay. So now I want to talk about red  
3 oil, per se. I really want to get into its molecular  
4 form, if you will, in the next couple of slide. But  
5 first before doing so, we'll just briefly introduce  
6 it.

7 Back in Hanford about 1950, 1953 the term  
8 was first coined. And a very vague qualitative  
9 definition was attached, and it basically has  
10 accompanied red oil for 50 years. And I think that  
11 the major characteristics that have been used to  
12 describe it are, in essence, a phase inversion that is  
13 a density of 1.1 to 1.5, which in essence causes a  
14 phase inversion. The nitric acid density is,  
15 obviously, between 1.1 and 1.4 or so depending upon  
16 the normality.

17 I want to talk about the energetics of red  
18 oil. It's also used in trying to -- in a qualitative  
19 sense, describe it.

20 Experiments were conducted by Stieglitz  
21 out of Germany to characterize the energy of a TBP  
22 uranial nitrite adduct. And what they found was that  
23 basically at about 225 degrees the uranyl nitrate  
24 adduct underwent thermal decomposition. And through  
25 DTA measurements they obtained about 390 joules per

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gram. So, you know, it's energetic but it's not TNT.  
2 I think the important point is to really understand  
3 that it's energy content is significant, but it is not  
4 truly an explosive.

5 Red oil has been synthesized it about 5  
6 different or four different location, and it has been  
7 synthesized to a number of different methods,  
8 including reflux, reflux distil and followed by  
9 distillation. And it also produced in a closed  
10 vessel. And what nominally the means by which one  
11 produces this, for example, in reflux is to take a  
12 solution of tributyl phosphate and add nitric acid  
13 nominally in about a one to three ratio. And basically  
14 just reflux for about 48 hours, 76 hours at boiling,  
15 110 degrees or so, and depending upon what the diluent  
16 is, indeed one can produce red oil. And I think there  
17 was a number of points that I want to make.

18 Red oil is not synonymous with run away  
19 reaction. Red oil is a material that we're going to  
20 talk about in the next slide or next point.

21 Let's see, what else did I want to say?

22 MR. ROSEN: Well let me ask you a quick  
23 question.

24 MR. KLASKY: Okay.

25 MR. ROSEN: When you say 110 degrees or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so, you're talking centigrade?

2 MR. KLASKY: Centigrade, yes. I'm just  
3 giving you a representative means in producing it. In  
4 closed vessel synthesis the temperatures rise. In  
5 fact, in a close vessel production of red oil has  
6 raised to pressurization of the vessel itself as well.

7 In the majority of cases where the phase  
8 inversion and energetics have really differed from  
9 that of the tributyl phosphate uranyl nitrite adduct,  
10 the diluent contained large cyclic hydrocarbons or  
11 large quantities of the diluent was a cyclic chain  
12 hydrocarbon. And that seems to be the most profound  
13 finding of the investigations where basically they  
14 tested a number of different diluents; straight chain,  
15 branched chain, and the cyclic chain diluents and  
16 really found that in the case of the cyclic chain  
17 diluent it was much more readily -- or I should say  
18 red oil is much more readily formed.

19 So in attempting to understand the  
20 molecular structure, a number of different  
21 experimental techniques have been utilized, including  
22 NMR, infrared spec, gas chromatography and elemental  
23 analysis.

24 The major results of these experimental  
25 tests have been to characterize the residence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 structure of the addict. And I think the most  
2 important aspect is that they've peak down to the P-31  
3 residence, a peak at about 2.4 parts per million, and  
4 that is the uranyl nitrate addict. They also found  
5 residence peaks at, I think, .5, 2.4, 4.5 and 5.4.

6 And these are peaks that really accompany  
7 -- they could be 3 -- that really hasn't been  
8 investigated all that much. That's one area that I  
9 think during our confirmatory testing that we can add  
10 some insight into precisely what is seen. These  
11 results that I'm referring to were done at Los Alamos  
12 by Pamela Gordon.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Those shifts were all on  
14 addicts.

15 MR. KLASKY: Excuse me?

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Those shifts were all on  
17 the addicts?

18 MR. KLASKY: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And do we have to have  
20 the addict to have red oil? I think not.

21 MR. KLASKY: Okay. I'll talk about that.

22 I think certainly to get the phase  
23 inversion you need the metal addict or the metal ion,  
24 I should say. You also see, if you look at the carbon  
25 and also proton, you'll see a large -- and even the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 phosphate -- you'll see a large percentage of the  
2 carboxylic acids, you'll see also butyl nitrate, some  
3 other degradation products. And so really I think  
4 what's seen is really a collection of different  
5 species. I mean, that's -- so red oil per se is not  
6 one species, rather it's a collection or a mixture of  
7 carboxylic acids, degradation products along with the  
8 addict.

9 So, when we speak of red oil, it's this  
10 mixture of degradation products that we're really  
11 speaking to.

12 Next slide.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean if you just  
14 think about it, anytime that you put a strong reducing  
15 agent in with an aromatic hydrocarbon, you're going to  
16 get a red product if you do it -- I mean, you get a  
17 carbene that polymerizes on you and gives you a  
18 dissociated electron that gives you the red color.  
19 Okay. And that strong reducing agent is going to give  
20 you garbage. I mean, it's going to be a mix of stuff.

21 MR. KLASKY: I think that's certainly the  
22 case when we start forming all the NOX products, we're  
23 certainly going to have oxidation products with  
24 hydrolysis occurring. I mean, we'll speak to more of  
25 that as we go through some of the degradation products

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are possible in just the dyhydrolysis of TBP. I  
2 think that's where we're headed next. It's on our next  
3 slide.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. It seems to me that  
5 you've set yourself up to get aromatic groups in this  
6 mixture when we went with tertiary butyl as the adduct  
7 of the phosphate.

8 MR. KLASKY: You want to hydrolyze the  
9 TBP. I mean that's certainly the case.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. And it's set up to  
11 give you -- well, what you've indicated up here,  
12 butene.

13 MR. KLASKY: That's true. I think in the  
14 next slide, what I want to try to do now is to  
15 differentiate between red oil with the metal adduct  
16 and tributyl phosphate.

17 DR. LEVENSON: Let me ask a question.

18 MR. KLASKY: Yes.

19 DR. LEVENSON: When you measured the  
20 energy or decomposition, do you get any from those  
21 measurements, any indication whether -- what the time  
22 constant was? Was it an instantaneous thing or over  
23 a finite period of time?

24 MR. KLASKY: Okay. I want to go into the  
25 rate laws in the next couple of slides.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mark, do you want to pull up the DTA for  
2 thorium nitrate.

3 This is a DTA and also a TGA of thorium  
4 nitrate. The DTA is up top and the TGA is just a mass  
5 loss here.

6 What you see here is, I mentioned 225 is  
7 where just in a pure TBP uranyl nitrate adduct you had  
8 thermal decomposition. And this is an experiment  
9 that's conducted with TBP and the uranyl nitrate, and  
10 nitric acid also present. And what you see is a very  
11 broad exotherm here. And what you have here in  
12 essence will show, and it's a following slide, really  
13 a phenomenon that's given by something else, and that  
14 we'll show in the next slide, in addition to the  
15 thermal decomposition of the adduct.

16 Also I mentioned at about 275 or 200 you  
17 get finally an endothermic reaction, the formation of  
18 butene is then present. It's an endothermic reaction.

19 The TBP. Perhaps this is a little  
20 clearer. You have heating followed by, in essence in  
21 the 120 degree range evaporation taking place. And  
22 then finally you have the exothermic reaction taking  
23 place. And if you go back to the other slide, you'll  
24 this is precisely where that broad exotherm appeared.

25 And so I think what you can conclude from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this is that it's the attack of the nitric acid on the  
2 tributyl phosphate that's giving the predominant  
3 source of energy prior to the 225 thermal  
4 decomposition of the metal adduct. And so what you  
5 take away from this is that if we understand the  
6 decomposition of TBP, we can in essence understand how  
7 one prevents a runaway reaction. And so we can in  
8 essence remove ourselves from the metal.

9 So from this point forward we're really  
10 going to examine TBP and its degradation recognizing,  
11 of course, that the metal ion species does have  
12 potential to catalyze hydrolysis and it's something  
13 that we plan on examining during the ISA.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. If you come back to  
15 your previous slide, you indicate some use of thorium  
16 as a surrogate for plutonium.

17 MR. KLASKY: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And, gee, it's a  
19 remarkable choice because thorium does not have the  
20 valence variability that plutonium does, whereas  
21 cerium does have that capability. Why did you pick  
22 thorium rather than cerium?

23 MR. KLASKY: I think in these experiments  
24 thorium is simply used due to the fact that it valence  
25 4 representing plutonium 4. You don't have the redox

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reaction that couple, and I think when the experiments  
2 are done -- you know, a testing regime they certainly  
3 don't want to use plutonium.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No.

5 MR. KLASKY: So, you know, to first  
6 understand things, just to separate the metal addict  
7 from the TBP, for that purpose, it was sufficient to  
8 use plutonium -- or I'm sorry, thorium.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Thorium.

10 MR. KLASKY: I think we'll get into, and  
11 I think Bill is going to talk about some of the  
12 experiments that I think -- some of the experiments  
13 that we're going to do. Is that correct?

14 So our plan, of course, is to investigate  
15 plutonium and to understand the difference between  
16 thorium and plutonium. Because I think what we're  
17 really interested in here is can it catalyze the  
18 oxidation and hydrolysis reactions. And we're  
19 certainly not learning that from using thorium.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. You'll never get it  
21 with thorium. Because there's no mechanism to it. If  
22 you're looking for a surrogate that does not have the  
23 experimental difficulties of plutonium, cerium has  
24 proved very good for this.

25 MR. KLASKY: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because it does have the  
2 three four change at about the right kinds of energies  
3 and things like that.

4 DR. KRESS: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No substitute for the  
6 real thing, though.

7 Go ahead, please.

8 MR. KLASKY: Okay. So recognizing that  
9 many of the salient points to be learned as to be  
10 obtained just by understanding the decomposition of  
11 tributyl phosphate, we've outlined the decomposition  
12 scheme here. And in essence what you have is phosphate  
13 underlying hydrolysis to produce the butyl alcohol and  
14 dibutyl phosphate. Dibutyl phosphate and monobutyl  
15 phosphoric acid also undergo hydrolysis, but at  
16 somewhat slower rates. So for the purposes of this  
17 discussion, we'll restrict ourselves to TBP.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You're going to forgive  
19 me.

20 MR. KLASKY: Sure.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My interactions with red  
22 oil have been sporadic. But I got the impression that  
23 the presence of the dibutyl phosphate was considered  
24 by some to be an essential step.

25 MR. KLASKY: I think the dibutyl phosphate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 by itself -- I mean, dibutyl phosphate can precipitate  
2 materials. It's less soluble. But I don't really view  
3 that as an essential step. It's only essential to the  
4 extent that it's accompanied by the butyl alcohol.

5 So having said that, I guess I view the  
6 degradation products that really matter as the butyl  
7 alcohol and butyl nitrate. And I guess that's the next  
8 step that butyl alcohol either can be oxidized or it  
9 can be nitrated. So, obviously if it's oxidized, it's  
10 producing the end products and/or the carbic cyclic  
11 acids and likewise, it's nitrated it's producing the  
12 butyl nitrate.

13 In addition, TBP can undergo paralysis at  
14 elevated temperatures, 225 or thereabouts.

15 And finally, TBP can also undergo  
16 deacclimation to produce butyl nitrate as well.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Of course, what you've  
18 written down here are thermal type decompositions. Do  
19 we have to worry about the radiolytic processes? Do we  
20 have enough activity here to --

21 MR. KLASKY: Yes, we're going to talk  
22 about that in fact. That's the next slide.

23 DR. FORD: You mentioned in one of the  
24 very first presentations, you mentioned this  
25 particular process is modeled after that use at La

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Hague. Is that correct?

2 MR. KLASKY: That's correct.

3 DR. FORD: I'm sorry to keep coming back  
4 to this, but it seems as though you're in a time  
5 crunch here; that you're talking about doing some  
6 experiments, etcetera, to come up with the inetics and  
7 therefore onto the process control. Are there any  
8 lessons at all to be learned from the processing  
9 experience at La Hague?

10 MR. KLASKY: I think not only the  
11 experience at La Hague, but at DOE there are certainly  
12 a lot of lessons learned to be obtained. And I think  
13 we've incorporated those lessons learned into the  
14 formulation of our safety approach.

15 The experiments to be done, I think I  
16 mentioned earlier, are to be done during the  
17 integrated safety analysis. They're largely  
18 conformity analyses. They're analyses that I really  
19 don't view as largely effecting the design, rather  
20 they're to substantiate our design basis and select  
21 precise limits. You'll see in a minute the limit that  
22 I'm referring to.

23 DR. FORD: But it would have an impact on  
24 the quality control you'd be using for your process,  
25 whether it be a 6-sigma or 4-sigma, or whatever the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process control matrix that you might use, the outcome  
2 from these experiments, the definers -- is that right?

3 MR. KLASKY: What's that?

4 DR. FORD: The outcome from these  
5 experiments, the kinetics, the process path, etcetera  
6 would define therefore the degree of quality control  
7 that you would have to apply at this plant?

8 MR. KLASKY: I think you're correct in the  
9 sense that one of the controls that one might obtain  
10 from this experimentation is a limit on the resonance  
11 time. That is to say, don't leave tributyl phosphate  
12 in conjunction with a nitric acid or a plutonium  
13 source for more than 3 months or 6 months or a year.  
14 And so certainly, you know, that data will be  
15 incorporated and controls will be implemented to  
16 ensure we don't exceed those limits.

17 DR. FORD: So you are talking about  
18 months, years before something can occur?

19 MR. KLASKY: I think that's the -- the  
20 evidence that we have now is that this is a phenomena  
21 that occurs, that is the build up --

22 DR. FORD: Okay.

23 MR. KLASKY: -- of sufficient degradation  
24 product. And we'll speak to the quantity of degraded  
25 organic, that's something that -- a point that I want

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to emphasize in the synthesis of red oil. They were  
2 able to obtain red oil, but the quantity of it is very  
3 limited. This isn't something where you start with a  
4 100 milliliters of tributyl phosphate and, you know,  
5 300 milliliters of nitric acid and wind up with 100  
6 milliliters of red oil. It's very limited. There's a  
7 small fraction that is truly what one would call if  
8 red oil, if red oil hasn't a specific meaning.

9 MR. ROSEN: Take your example and give me  
10 the rest of that sentence. So how much red oil would  
11 you end up with if you left it for months? Would you  
12 end up with a milliliter, 10 milliliters, 50  
13 milliliters?

14 MR. KLASKY: It's a function of time. And  
15 I think in the next slide we're going to present the  
16 rate equation. And I think what we can tell you right  
17 now is that the rate limiting step here is hydrolysis.  
18 And you see that the rate -- this is a kinetic rate of  
19 hydrolysis of TBP is per hour. Okay. So under  
20 nominal processing machines we're operating a majority  
21 of our plant where we expect to have organics at under  
22 60 degrees. So we're talking a degradation rate of  
23 ten to the minus five or thereabouts, or less.

24 So that's the rate limiting step of our  
25 production of degradation products, it's hydrolysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do I understand your  
2 slide is saying you have a thermal and a radiolytic  
3 rate?

4 MR. KLASKY: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So you become non-  
6 uraniumous down in your normal operating conditions?

7 MR. KLASKY: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And that's radiolytic  
9 rate is a 4 year process?

10 MR. KLASKY: Yes. Let me talk about the  
11 radiolytic component of this.

12 Basically, this radiolytic rate was  
13 derived just using the specific activity of the  
14 plutonium with the 240 content at 4 percent that we  
15 envision. Actually, there's an upper limit as well for  
16 240 content. Obviously, for just these purposes or  
17 just this purpose.

18 Also, we assumed 62 grams per liter, which  
19 is in essence in the organic phase the solubility  
20 limit. And, you know basically what one does in  
21 characterizing a radiolysis rate is to define a G  
22 value. And G value have been obtained in numerous  
23 investigation have revealed a G value of about 2. So  
24 in essence, putting that altogether you get a  
25 radiolytic decay rate of something times ten to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 minus 4. I think it's eight times ten to minus 4 per  
2 hour.

3 So that's just, of course, a consequence  
4 of having alpha particles that micropart bonds just as  
5 the chemical degradation occurs, something that  
6 obviously has to be accounted for. Because, as you  
7 see, it's the -- you know, a substantial part up until  
8 60 or so -- 40 or 50 degrees. But we recognize it.  
9 The radiolysis has to be accounted for.

10 So the question, your specific question I  
11 think was well how much do we produce. And that's sort  
12 of the million dollar question. And that's of  
13 degraded organics.

14 Yes, put that slide up. I'll speak to that  
15 slide.

16 The reason we're interested in how much  
17 you can produce is butanol and butyl nitrate, as I  
18 think we showed in the previous slide, are let's say  
19 the first byproducts of tributyl phosphate, first and  
20 second phosphates. And they're oxidized at relatively  
21 low temperatures. However, you need relatively high  
22 nitric acid concentrations. It should be pointed that  
23 in most cases absence the evaporators we don't have  
24 those nitric acid concentrations present. Our  
25 extraction process, in fact, relies upon a relative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 low nitric acid concentration. In the extraction  
2 process, that is to remove the impurities, you want to  
3 use an acid concentration of about 4 or 5 normal  
4 nitric acid. When you strip the plutonium from the  
5 uranium, you want to go as low as possible. So in that  
6 case, we're talking about a normality of one. So the  
7 purification unit is clearly a unit that one does not  
8 normally encounter high nitric acid concentration.

9 Of course, you know, for safety analysis  
10 purposes, we assume the worst. We assume, okay, what  
11 would happen if you did have this high concentration?  
12 Now, the reason we assume it is simply it's  
13 conservative to assume it and we don't have to  
14 implement controls such so that we, you know, have to  
15 assume something else. If one can accommodate a more  
16 conservative approach, one does so. And that's what  
17 we're doing here.

18 So the important point is that the energy  
19 that is liberated is substantial. And so  
20 consequentially what we want to do is to assure  
21 ourselves that we don't built up a quantity of these  
22 byproducts of TBP that can produce energy and heat,  
23 and gas as well. And these are much more easily  
24 oxidized in tributyl phosphate.

25 I think I mentioned before that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hydrolysis of TBP is the rate limiting step. So it  
2 really is important to ensure that these products that  
3 are oxidized more quickly don't build up. And that's,  
4 in fact, what we want to do. And also a lessons  
5 learned that the Tomsk event, which we'll speak to  
6 later, is certainly a case where it is believed that  
7 substantial quantities of these degradation products  
8 did build up over time and consequently what you had  
9 was in essence these products raised the temperature  
10 to the point that the hydrolysis of TBP did become  
11 significant, and then you basically involved the  
12 majority of your organic in the overall reaction  
13 scheme.

14 So this is a real key in providing for  
15 safety.

16 To answer your question how much degraded  
17 organic can one build up, one has to know a number of  
18 rate constants. Rate constants that receive the most  
19 attention, and rightly so, has been the hydrolysis  
20 rate constant. Less information is really known about  
21 the oxidation of the degradation products, or I think  
22 what's not shown here as well is the nitration rate  
23 constant as well. So it's a goal of our experimental  
24 program during the integrated safety analysis to begin  
25 getting back to first principles here to determine the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate constants, such that we can predict the  
2 concentration of these degradation products at any  
3 point in the process, at any time, at any temperature  
4 and any normality. So then we'll really truly have a  
5 firm handle on the rate constants and the quantities  
6 of degraded organic that can build up in the process.  
7 But to date, not all these rate constants are known.

8 Go ahead.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm surprised that you  
10 don't have terms of higher order in here. That is,  
11 you have a rate constant for this hydrolysis rate  
12 constant, but why don't you have a term with a square  
13 of the TBP concentration?

14 MR. KLASKY: The hydrolysis rate constant  
15 has been shown to be pseudo-first order in TBP. We're  
16 talking -- here we're only talking about the organic  
17 phase. And the reason we're talking about the organic  
18 phase, is that the solubility of TBP in the aqueous  
19 phase is exceedingly low, about --

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I understand that.

21 MR. KLASKY: But I think the only -- the  
22 only answer that I can give you with respect to the  
23 order of the reaction is simply the experimental  
24 evidence suggests that the rate is pseudo-first order  
25 in TBP. I don't know if that answers your question.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean it could  
2 well be that the data accrued enough you can't see the  
3 higher order term, but you clearly have it. Because  
4 your aromatic ties and things. There's got to be some  
5 point at which you've got this hydroxide clipped off  
6 the tertiary butyl alcohol to create something which  
7 is either ionic or a radical hermitage.

8           MR. KLASKY: Mark, do you want to --

9           MR. VIAL: Mark Vial, DCS.

10           I didn't quite understand the equation.  
11 Why would you be looking for an order two in your TBO  
12 concentration while it may only -- the mechanism of  
13 the hydrolysis or de-alcoholization is more likely to  
14 be an SN2 type mechanism. So you wouldn't involve a  
15 power 2 in your concentration.

16           CHAIRMAN POWERS: The hydrolysis is  
17 clearly -- you would expect to be first order.

18           MR. VIAL: Correct.

19           CHAIRMAN POWERS: But it's the subsequent  
20 formation of a -- something -- you got to have  
21 something that becomes red in this system. Nothing up  
22 there is going to be red, okay. And the only thing  
23 that's going to be red is something with an aromatic  
24 diluent.

25           MR. VIAL: Correct. But in your case and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you are talking about the rate -- so you are talking  
2 about a situation where you have an aromatic diluent.  
3 In our case and unlike BNFL, for instance, we have  
4 just a branched alkane. We don't have any impurity of  
5 aromatic group, such as nasty group of the chaz  
6 benzene unless, unlike -- which is used by BNFL. So  
7 what you say is with your byproduct from the  
8 decomposition of these diluents, not necessarily on  
9 the solvent itself now, but on the diluent. And in  
10 our case it doesn't apply. It doesn't apply.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What you're saying is  
12 red is a coincidence?

13 MR. KLASKY: No. I think what we're saying  
14 is that the -- I think we mentioned earlier the  
15 properties of the diluent are very important and when  
16 you get down to the early work that was done in  
17 Hanford, I mean this was part of the learning  
18 experience. Early on in the project, you know,  
19 different diluents were tried. And it eventually  
20 turned out that they were using -- I think the diluent  
21 at the time was a shell based spray which had a very  
22 high naphthalene content. And subsequently when they  
23 went exploring, you know, different diluents, that  
24 they clearly saw the presence of the diluent as a  
25 major factor.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And as Mark mentioned, the branched chain  
2           and the straight chain alkane really has been found to  
3           be rather robust in that regard to nitric acid, or  
4           basically is not attacked by the nitric acid and is  
5           also rather resilient to radiation fields.

6           The diluent does play a large role. And  
7           the red color I think is more attached to the diluent  
8           than anything else. So clearly it's an important  
9           factor, and I think we'll mention that in our safety  
10          strategy as a major control that we want to evoke in  
11          justifying our safety basis here.

12          DR. LEVENSON: Are you really saying that,  
13          as Dana pointed out, the bulk of the degradation  
14          products do not have red color, but in a way they're  
15          the source of the energetics, if there is going to be  
16          any from exothermic reaction that the red color is a  
17          second ordered thing and probably can't contribute  
18          much to any energy issue? Is that really --

19          MR. KLASKY: Well, I guess two things.  
20          That's largely correct. But the diluent, again, as  
21          they found out early on, certainly can produce  
22          energetic byproducts. And so --

23          DR. LEVENSON: But they're necessarily  
24          red?

25          MR. KLASKY: No, it depends what diluent

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one uses. That the naphthalene group happened to be  
2 such that, you know, one got a red color. And when  
3 they formed in a limited number of experiments or one  
4 experiment where they formed a phase inversion with  
5 dodecane, they got a yellow color. So it largely is  
6 a property of the diluent. I think I'd leave it at  
7 that.

8 MR. VIAL: I think the color is not the  
9 issue. The color just reveals that you have aromatic  
10 cycle with certain number of double bonds. And here  
11 the only source of double bond would be the formation  
12 of butene at truly high temperature. So it would be  
13 really in the end of a decomposition, it would already  
14 have started to run away.

15 DR. FORD: Will we be talking at anytime  
16 about the materials of the construction for this  
17 polishing plant?

18 MR. KLASKY: I don't think that's the  
19 intent.

20 DR. FORD: It won't be talked about at all  
21 today?

22 MR. KLASKY: No, I don't think so.

23 DR. FORD: Okay.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I was a restriction I  
25 put on the meeting that there would be no discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of corrosion.

2 MR. SIEBER: And that's why it's a one day  
3 meeting.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right.

5 MR. KLASKY: So, we talked about the  
6 energy generation.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: See, we're discussing  
8 important stuff, chemistry here.

9 MR. KLASKY: We talked about energy  
10 generation, and obviously we have material that is  
11 capable of being oxidized in liberating energy. But  
12 equally as important is the mass and heat transfer  
13 afforded to the system. And so really to understand  
14 the system, one has to, in essence, perform a heat  
15 balance and just if you want to prevent a runaway  
16 action, just ensure that your heat transfer is  
17 sufficient. It's that simple.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Guaranteed to work.  
19 Sometimes a little challenging, but guaranteed to  
20 work.

21 MR. KLASKY: I think there's one aspect  
22 that I want to mention, it's an important aspect and  
23 it sort of -- it's followed red oil for a number of  
24 years, and that is the idea that one can, you know,  
25 just simply operate below a certain temperature. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we're clearly not saying that.

2           What we're clearly saying here is at every  
3 temperature that either under normal or abnormal  
4 accident conditions that we may encounter, we have to  
5 ensure that this heat balance is maintained. And I  
6 think that is fundamentally our safety strategy here,  
7 to focus on that energy balance and assure that we  
8 have the requisite heat transfer afforded to the  
9 system sufficient to overcome the energy generated.  
10 And obviously we have to do both.

11           So we talked about the somewhat more  
12 fundamental or theoretical aspects of TBP and red oil,  
13 but obviously we have 50 years of operational  
14 experience, that is collectively. And, you know, it's  
15 important to understand what was tried and to really  
16 learn from that history. And so we have done that by  
17 analyzing the experiments, or the experiments, the  
18 accidents and really understanding why is it that this  
19 event occurred. And I think we start back in the early  
20 '50s, I think there were two aspects that really come  
21 out of those accident, and those are as follows.

22           They didn't at first recognize the overall  
23 importance of the diluent. They saw degradation in  
24 subsequent experiments of the diluents occur at much  
25 lower temperatures where TBP was basically inert; that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is some of the diluents were reactive at 110 degrees.  
2 And clearly that's a problem. If one can encounter  
3 temperatures in excess of 110 and your diluent is  
4 being attacked by nitric acid or nitrous acid, that's  
5 a problem. And so a large experimental effort was  
6 undertaken by Hanford back in the early mid-'50s to  
7 really resolve this issue of the diluent. And I think  
8 to date that aspect of the problem has largely been  
9 tackled.

10 The other aspect of the '53 events was  
11 that they didn't have redundant equipment. That was,  
12 you know, they had the nominal equipment. Their  
13 mission was to produce a product, and consequently  
14 that idea of single failure criteria just simply was  
15 not implemented in the facility at that time.

16 It's about 25 years later, they found out  
17 that, well, you know, tributyl phosphate itself if you  
18 heat it high enough or hot enough, you can loosen the  
19 bonds, hence the name paralysis. And although they  
20 had adequate venting and they did their best to  
21 restrict the quantity of TBP into evaporators, they  
22 also found that one could get phase inversion, one  
23 could concentrate TBP in evaporators, the diluent is  
24 more volatile than TBP and consequently one is left  
25 with TBP, and if left on its own, if you heat, you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to break the bonds and you're going to produce  
2 butene. And so they learned, basically, that you  
3 really have to provide that heat transfer mechanism to  
4 ensure that one does not heat to the point of  
5 producing butene. Because once you get to the butene,  
6 you're producing flammables, and that obviously can be  
7 a problem.

8 The final accident or last accident  
9 occurred in '93, and that is obviously much published,  
10 the Tomsk event. And I think there are a number of  
11 lessons with Tomsk. But I think the most important  
12 one that stands out is that, you know, again it's a  
13 heat balance. They felt that they were operating at  
14 relatively low temperatures, 60/70 degrees, and  
15 attached to this red oil phenomena was this 135  
16 number. And they felt, well, you know, we're under 135  
17 and consequently it shouldn't be a problem. But they  
18 learned that these degradation products are much more  
19 energetic and if left to build up, they can provide  
20 that initiation energy to raise the bulk temperature  
21 of the organic to the point where hydrolysis becomes  
22 significant and consequently, you know, involve the  
23 bulk quantity organic and you run away.

24 MR. ROSEN: Which is to say, I think, that  
25 they didn't pay attention to the rate steps. You said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if left for long enough, which implies a time, a rate.

2 MR. KLASKY: Correct.

3 MR. ROSEN: And they didn't know anything  
4 about the rate. Well, they assumed the rates were low  
5 enough at those low temperatures that they wouldn't  
6 have to worry in essentially infinite time, which  
7 turned out to be the wrong answer.

8 MR. KLASKY: Correct. I think that there's  
9 also something, if you look at the rate equations,  
10 you'll see -- Mark, if you want to put the rate  
11 equations back.

12 You'll see the second equation, there's a  
13 loss, or actually there are to lost terms.  
14 Evaporation, that's the exponent and there's a  $k_4$   
15 which is in essence an oxidation rate.

16 So theoretically if you're at a low  
17 temperature, you minimize those two terms. And so --  
18 but of course  $k_1$  hydrolysis also goes down. But  
19 remember we also have radiolysis.

20 Now our facility is fortunate in the  
21 respect that we're dealing just solely with the  
22 plutonium, we don't have fission products present. So  
23 our radiation fields are somewhat restricted from what  
24 one encounters in a fuel processing facility. But the  
25 point is that at low temperature you still have to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concerned with radiolysis. And, you know, if you  
2 allow the tributyl phosphate or if you use the wrong  
3 diluent -- it's unclear what they used at Tomsk  
4 actually, it could have been a cyclic change diluent.  
5 The information just isn't there. But you can build  
6 up degraded organic.

7 And so I guess what we're saying is, yes,  
8 it's very important to understand from the  
9 fundamentals what the phenomena is, what the rate laws  
10 are, what the mechanisms are. If you truly want to  
11 understand something to prevent it, in my way of  
12 thinking is a prerequisite.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean if you look at  
14 your rate equation, you in fact to get to a steady  
15 state.

16 MR. KLASKY: Well, it's --

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't know what it is.

18 MR. KLASKY: Right. That's -- you may get  
19 to a steady state.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I said if you wait long  
21 enough, you'll get to a steady state.

22 MR. KLASKY: Right. And, hopefully, it's  
23 not all degraded organics.

24 In any event, so our approach is to  
25 characterize these degradation products, their rates

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and their energetics and develop --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean it's  
3 because of that, in your unsteady stateness of your  
4 rate equation, somehow I just cannot believe there's  
5 not a higher order terms in here someplace.

6 MR. KLASKY: Okay. Sort of pull back a  
7 little now and talk about what is our safety strategy  
8 here, what are we implementing into the facility to  
9 assure that we don't have runaway reactions. I think  
10 we've spoken to most of these, but I want to go over  
11 them.

12 We identified the diluent as it being a  
13 branched chain hydrocarbon or I think more correctly,  
14 excluding cyclic diluents from the process as a  
15 principle SSC.

16 In addition, we talk about the  
17 confirmatory testing to assure that our diluent does  
18 not create foam such that it could, in essence,  
19 insolate the material and cause subsequent temperature  
20 and pressurized by clogging the vents, for example.  
21 And that, obviously, will raise the temperatures.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Have you going to put an  
23 anti-foaming agent into your --

24 MR. KLASKY: We haven't planned on that  
25 yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right. You haven't  
2 gotten there. Because that's just going to complicate  
3 things.

4 MR. KLASKY: Yes. We have to make sure  
5 that, you know, we don't have surfactants and whatnot  
6 as well. And I think, again, this is something that  
7 we're going to investigate during the ISA.

8 We have identified venting both from two  
9 different perspectives. One, that the venting has to  
10 be sufficient to allow for evaporative cooling. We  
11 clearly need to be able to vent the water, the soluble  
12 and the organic to allow for the cooling. That's  
13 providing the predominant cooling mechanism, although  
14 conductive heat transfer out the sides in our tanks  
15 because of criticality constraints, that also might be  
16 significant because of the surface area-to-volume  
17 ratio.

18 Also our vent also can accommodate  
19 pressurization.

20 Finally -- or I shouldn't say finally.  
21 Two more.

22 The steam temperature on our evaporators  
23 we're restricting to 135 degrees. And that is not to  
24 say that our solution temperature is raised to 135  
25 degrees, rather it's our steam temperature and the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature of the solution will just be the boiling  
2 point of our low boiler, in which case it's water and  
3 nitric acid.

4 DR. FORD: But you said just now that at  
5 Tomsk there was an accident with temperatures below  
6 135.

7 MR. KLASKY: Correct.

8 DR. FORD: So in other words you don't  
9 know all the other interactions between the other  
10 process variables that would lower that limiting  
11 temperature, or do you?

12 MR. KLASKY: We're going to get at that in  
13 the next control, limiting the exposure time to  
14 prevent the degradation products. If we --

15 DR. FORD: And you know that's what  
16 happened at Tomsk? They did not limit the exposure  
17 temperature time?

18 MR. KLASKY: Well, we suspect that they  
19 had given that the evidence that we have is that they  
20 initiated the runaway reaction at temperatures 60 to  
21 70 degrees. We suspect that the energetics of both  
22 butyl and butyl nitrate support that hypothesis.

23 I think during the ISA we also are going  
24 to do testing on the heat transfer mechanism as well.  
25 So I think we'll be able to provide a much more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 definitive answer into what possibly occurred at  
2 Tomsk.

3 Of course, you know, it will never be  
4 known 100 percent, just because the precise details of  
5 the starting conditions aren't known 100 percent.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they blew up the  
7 experimental labs.

8 MR. KLASKY: So I think we can just  
9 create, you know, just apply a scientific method and  
10 look at steps and try to deduce what the mechanism was  
11 and confirm that, both due to the experimental data  
12 that we take and the models that we develop.

13 DR. FORD: You're rightfully pointing out  
14 that there's some unknowns and that you're going to do  
15 experiments to resolve that. Does that data  
16 collection and understanding development, does that  
17 become a rate limiting step to this whole project?

18 MR. KLASKY: I don't think so. Our plan  
19 for tributyl phosphate, I don't envision as a rate  
20 limiting step. It's something that we feel we can do  
21 over the course of the ISA.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: My interpretation,  
23 they're required to be state-of-the-art. And the 135  
24 limit is the state-of-the-art right now.

25 DR. LEVENSON: Is this an atmospheric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 event? Have you evaporated atmospheric pressure?

2 MR. KLASKY: One of them is actually sub-  
3 atmospheric, the other is basically atmospheric, yes.

4 MR. ROSEN: You see, I'm having the same  
5 trouble that Dr. Ford is having.

6 MR. KLASKY: Okay.

7 MR. ROSEN: And that is all of this makes  
8 eminent good sense to me, and the determination of  
9 these rate constants is clearly necessary. And yet it  
10 seems to be necessary before one could be at the stage  
11 you're at. I mean, it seems like you should arrive at  
12 more of these fundamental understandings to me, before  
13 you could get to the laying out a set of components on  
14 a flow diagram.

15 MR. KLASKY: I think what we've tried to  
16 illustrate is that what these rates constants are  
17 really doing is they're just restricting operations so  
18 one could view the final product of these experiments  
19 as, in essence, tech specs. So I really don't think  
20 that the ultimately that the facility design is  
21 changed by the results of the experiment. Rather what  
22 may change is perhaps how you operate the facility.

23 DR. LEVENSON: Isn't the only potential  
24 impact on design the size of the solvent recirculation  
25 and cleanup system?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLASKY: Or just the exposure time. I  
2 didn't mention, but as part of the --

3 DR. LEVENSON: Well, the exposure time is  
4 really controlled by how frequently --

5 MR. KLASKY: Yes.

6 DR. LEVENSON: I mean, it isn't exposure  
7 time in the process equipment. It's integrated  
8 exposure time over many passes?

9 MR. KLASKY: Yes, exactly.

10 DR. LEVENSON: So that the limiting step  
11 really isn't exposure time. It's the length of time  
12 between solvent cleanings.

13 MR. KLASKY: Or we're not even taking  
14 credit for the solvent cleaning. I'd characterize --  
15 for safety, that is. I'd characterize exposure time  
16 as just, you know, T equals zero, you introduce  
17 tributyl phosphate. And, you know, T equals -- I  
18 don't know, one year as the time that the tributyl  
19 phosphate has been in your process. So what might  
20 change is we might conclude that every 8 months we  
21 remove all solvent and we just send it to SRS. Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Help them out.

23 MR. KLASKY: But I think the important  
24 aspect of this is, again, it's not facility design  
25 that's going to change. It's going to be how we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operate, how long we allow the solvent to remain in  
2 process.

3 We currently have a process where we draw  
4 off a percentage of solvent each time, and we add  
5 fresh solvent. And, in essence, you know that's a  
6 decay rate in essence. So --

7 DR. LEVENSON: Well, I don't know whether  
8 overall -- you know, it may be an easy answer, to say  
9 we're just not going to take credit for solvent  
10 cleaning. But that means you're going to significantly  
11 increase the rate of solvent disposal and generate a  
12 big waste disposal problem that maybe doesn't have to  
13 be there.

14 MR. KLASKY: I think with respect to the  
15 crediting or noncrediting, we have a neutralization  
16 process. And that naturalization process removed  
17 primarily the tributyl phosphoric acid and monobutyl  
18 phosphoric acid along with those degradation products  
19 that are soluble in the aqueous stream.

20 There are certain degradation products  
21 that are soluble in the organic stream. And so, you  
22 know, in the end given the rate constants of  
23 hydrolysis and the oxidation, what we believe to be  
24 order of magnitude estimates of the oxidation products  
25 we don't suspect that this is going to be a problem.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But having said that, you know, we're going to  
2 quantify this and demonstrate this. We need some basis  
3 for our estimate of degradation time, and that's what  
4 we're going to obtain here. And the fundamental  
5 changes to the facility, I just don't foresee and  
6 instead we're talking about resonance time. I think  
7 that's in the end what we're getting at. We're not  
8 talking about modification of equipment, per se.

9 MR. ROSEN: That's a very unsatisfactory  
10 answer to me, in the sense that by analogy to the  
11 reactor systems, which we know a lot more about, the  
12 idea that the designers would say "Well, leave this to  
13 the operators, we'll take care of it with tech specs.  
14 Sure, we have some fundamental issues in design, but  
15 we'll take care of it with tech specs and leave it to  
16 the operators to figure out."

17 It has always been anathema to me and to  
18 operators, too. And now you're saying the same thing  
19 about this facility, and that's what it's very  
20 unsatisfactory.

21 MR. KLASKY: I think what we're saying is  
22 that clearly from operational history, 40 years of  
23 operational history, we clearly know that people  
24 operated the plants without these rate constants. I  
25 mean, to a varying degree of safety. And what we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seeking to do now is to quantify that safety, how long  
2 one can go in this environment prior to exceeding some  
3 limit of degradation products.

4 DR. FORD: Yes, but it's too small like a  
5 mountain underneath the ocean floor. You don't know  
6 how much leeway you have. We might have just grazed  
7 an accident and you didn't know about it.

8 MR. KLASKY: I'm not disagreeing with  
9 that. That's true. I think what we're doing is  
10 trying to quantify -- to come up to some conclusion  
11 that after 6 months of sitting in a tank if that's  
12 the, you know, unexpected event that were to occur,  
13 that we have sufficient margin. But really  
14 fundamentally the process will not change. It's just  
15 we'll know what our limit is. And I guess I can't  
16 foresee any fundamental change if we were to know that  
17 data today. We'd simply be able to state a number.  
18 Don't allow it to remain in a nitric acid environment  
19 for 3 months or 6 months, but fundamentally if we  
20 obtain that information a year from now, we're still  
21 going to have the same number.

22 MR. ROSEN: What if it's 3 days?

23 MR. KLASKY: Well, I think we know that  
24 based on the hydrolysis rate constants, that it's not  
25 3 days. You can obtain -- if you want your most

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conservative answer, just take the hydrolysis rate of  
2 TBO and just assume that nothing's lost. And, in  
3 essence, you'll arrive very quickly at the conclusion  
4 that it's not 3 days.

5 We're talking a rate of hydrolysis that's  
6 nominally ten to the minus 5 per hour.

7 MR. ROSEN: At 60 degrees?

8 MR. KLASKY: At 60 degrees. And I think  
9 we've indicated that in the process equipment that we  
10 expect to TBP to be present, 60 degrees is a hard  
11 limit for a number of different reasons. In other  
12 process equipment, we're at somewhat higher  
13 temperatures to 135. But one recognizes that oxidation  
14 rates at those temperatures are much faster than  
15 hydrolysis rates, or can be.

16 MR. ROSEN: Well, let me postulate  
17 something for you.

18 MR. KLASKY: Okay.

19 MR. ROSEN: At 60 degrees you have these  
20 times, long enough to give you some comfort. But in  
21 abnormal conditions, how long do you have? Well, how  
22 abnormal? Well, let's say you lose temperature  
23 control and the rate constants are really 3 hours, not  
24 3 days, not 3 months, not 3 years.

25 I just don't know enough to be able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 postulate in a bounding way or to state in a bounding  
2 way that you can't get into trouble, and that's why I  
3 so much applaud your evaluations of these rate  
4 constants. But I think we've got the cart a little bit  
5 before the horse here, and I think that's where Dr.  
6 Ford started this discussion.

7 MR. KLASKY: I think what we've done with  
8 respect to your hypothesis that we, in essence, lose  
9 control of temperature, clearly we recognize  
10 temperature to be a major driver, and so consequently  
11 we have IROFS or will have IROFS to preclude that,  
12 we'll have redundant controls to ensure that  
13 temperature doesn't exceed specified limits. But on  
14 the other hand, I think, Mark, if you go up to the  
15 oxidation slide, the table, you'll see that the  
16 oxidation rates are very dependent on acidity. And  
17 so, you know, what we're again trying to do is we're  
18 not trying to argue that we're controlling the  
19 normality. We're trying to take the fewest --  
20 implement the fewest controls with respect to assuring  
21 the -- how would I say this?

22 We're basically conservatively taking the  
23 worse case and all the other variables that were not  
24 controlling. So we're not attempting to make  
25 arguments with respect to well we'll never have a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 problem with butyl nitrates since we don't expect the  
2 normality to go above 8. Rather, we're assuming it's  
3 above 8.

4 And so, you know, I think those features,  
5 we call them additional protective features, are  
6 implemented throughout the design. That's, I guess,  
7 all I can say.

8 DR. FORD: That's 10 molar nitric acid?

9 MR. KLASKY: This is in the aqueous phase.  
10 With a case of butyl nitrate, butyl nitrate only  
11 resides in the organic phase. So with TBP of a  
12 distribution coefficient of about 3, so in essence the  
13 highest normality that you get in the organic phase is  
14 about 5. So just take these numbers and divide by 3,  
15 and that's roughly what you have in the organic phase.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is concentrated  
17 chemistry.

18 DR. FORD: I'd love to see what the  
19 materials of the construction are. I just love it.

20 MR. ROSEN: That's why we don't have that  
21 discussion today.

22 DR. FORD: That's right.

23 MR. KLASKY: Any questions?

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions?

25 This is fine. I encourage on this. I like

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fact that you're not relying just on the  
2 temperature criterion, because that's always been a  
3 dissatisfactory thing. And it is true that every  
4 radial event that I can think of involved old  
5 material, and whatnot.

6 Members have any other questions to pose  
7 to the speakers?

8 Our intention is to come back to this  
9 issue right lunch, and we will come back right after  
10 at 1:30.

11 (Whereupon, the Subcommittee was adjourned  
12 at 12:25 p.m., to reconvene this same day at 1:31  
13 p.m.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:31 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's continue our  
4 discussion of red oil, which may or may not be red and  
5 may not be oil.

6 So, Bill, your show.

7 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay. I'll have to  
8 confess, I've never seen red oil in my life. I know  
9 it's going to shock somebody.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Maybe we ought to ask,  
11 what your qualifications for being here?

12 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, I am a chemical  
13 engineer.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And you did some work at  
15 Savannah River?

16 MR. TROSKOSKI: And I worked at Savannah  
17 River building the reactor department.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, that puts you in  
19 good stead with the rest of us, so go ahead.

20 MR. TROSKOSKI: All right.

21 MR. ROSEN: Especially the chemical  
22 engineering part.

23 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay. My name is Bill  
24 Troskoski. I am a chem safety reviewer in the fuel  
25 cycle safety division. I would like to discuss the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff's review of the tributyl phosphate nitrate  
2 runaway reactions that can occur at fuel cycle  
3 processing facilities. It is also known as red oil,  
4 though as we know, it's not necessarily red. And in  
5 many respects it's similar to other chemical runaway  
6 reaction phenomena that is well known in the chemical  
7 process industry.

8           These are highly exothermic reactions that  
9 involve large amounts of thermal energy and  
10 noncondensable gases. If the reaction rate is not  
11 properly controlled or adequate venting applied,  
12 process components could be ruptured releasing license  
13 material, possibly injuring any operations and  
14 personnel nearby.

15           The staff has reviewed the applicant's  
16 approach based on first principle, as well as the  
17 literature and passed operating events including those  
18 from DOE and Russian facilities. The staff also notes  
19 that the French facility is using a very similar  
20 process to that proposed by DCS for the aqueous  
21 polishing system, have had no red oil events that we  
22 know of.

23           In conducting our review the staff is  
24 aware of the chemical process industry's response and  
25 approach to dealing with runaway reactions through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Process Hazard Analysis methodology, a process a very  
2 similar to the ISA that the applicant has yet to  
3 perform.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You know, that's an  
5 insight that really hadn't dawned on me, but the  
6 Process Hazard Analysis is much like the ISA, isn't  
7 it?

8 MR. TROSKOSKI: Very much so. And what the  
9 applicant is proposing to do here is a very rigorous  
10 and in my view the way to go, they're going to do a  
11 HAZOP supplemented with a What-if/Checklist. And the  
12 What-if/Checklist, of course, you can get valuable  
13 insights from other operating events to highlight,  
14 make sure you look at certain key points regardless of  
15 the disciplined -- the approach that you take in  
16 looking at step-by-step for each component.

17 The first principles. By way of  
18 illustration, a runaway reaction can be evaluated in  
19 the classical fire triangle terms. You conserve fuel,  
20 oxygen and heat presence that you need for this  
21 reaction to occur.

22 For red oil, the fuel is a tributyl  
23 phosphate and associated degradation products; dibutyl  
24 phosphate, monobutyl phosphate, the butanols and/or  
25 butyl nitrate, maybe even butene as well as any metal

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adducts that may be present.

2 Each constituent has its own reaction  
3 initiation temperature. Consequently, it's important  
4 then to have a known starting point to understand how  
5 much heat can be liberated and to what rate.

6 The applicant has committed to identifying  
7 and limiting the initiation temperature and possible  
8 energy generation through the conduct of confirmatory  
9 experiments and implementation of appropriate process  
10 controls.

11 Nitric acid is an expected constituent of  
12 the process, often in high concentrations. For  
13 analysis purposes, the applicant has assumed that the  
14 organic phase is saturated with nitric acid, which is  
15 a conservative bounding assumption.

16 With the first two legs of the reaction  
17 triangle in place, we come to the third bullet, the  
18 reactions initiation temperature, which has been  
19 determined generally accepted to be about 137 degrees  
20 C.

21 For the reaction to take place the  
22 applicant has pointed out that the tributyl phosphate  
23 and associated degradation products must reach this  
24 temperature. The applicant is proposing to ensure  
25 adequate evaporative cooling to prevent this from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 occurring. This approach provides a certain level of  
2 independence from the external heat sources such as  
3 the evaporator steam supply system.

4 The applicant's overall strategy is to  
5 ensure that heat removal rate is greater than the heat  
6 generation rate. To be successful, one must know the  
7 reaction constituents, understand the reaction rates  
8 and the initial conditions.

9 The first PSSC that the applicant has  
10 chosen is the Chemical Safety System. The diluent is  
11 to be selected based on properties that limits its  
12 vulnerability to get degradation through both chemical  
13 and radiation exposures prevalent in the process.  
14 Diluent properties related to foaming are also  
15 considered to limit the possible events on the gas  
16 treatment systems venting function, which is vital for  
17 evaporative cooling.

18 The second PSSC is the Process Safety  
19 Control Subsystem. There are two main features:

20 First, the residence time limits on  
21 organics in process vessels containing oxidizing  
22 agents and potentially exposed to high temperatures  
23 and in radiation fields.

24 The second is to ensure that the  
25 temperature of the solutions containing the organic is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restricted to temperatures within safety limits to  
2 control the energy generation rate. Again, this is  
3 classical heat balance.

4 The third PSSC is the Offgas Treatment  
5 System. Again, there are two major functions.

6 First, it provides an exhaust path for the  
7 aqueous evaporative cooling. As the applicant has  
8 indicated, the design basis value will be determined  
9 through experiments.

10 Secondly, for closed systems, venting is  
11 provided to provide adequate heat removal. The vent  
12 size will accommodate enough mass transfer to prevent  
13 initiation of the runaway reaction. However, it may  
14 not be large enough to fully relieve the energy and  
15 pressure generated by a full scale runaway reaction.  
16 So the applicant is taking a purely preventative  
17 approach for a limited number of components, mainly  
18 their evaporators.

19 DR. FORD: Excuse me.

20 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes, sir.

21 DR. FORD: The safety structure is really  
22 the balance between the heat removal rate and the heat  
23 generation rate.

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: Correct.

25 DR. FORD: Which means, I suppose, that as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 I understand from the previous speaker, it's going to  
2 take a long, long time to create the various tentacles  
3 involved in this exothermic reaction.

4 MR. TROSKOSKI: It may, we have to look at  
5 that.

6 DR. FORD: And then, presumably, the  
7 accident is going to take off at a fairly rapid rate?

8 MR. TROSKOSKI: Oh, yes, I would expect a  
9 reaction once initiated to go very rapidly.

10 DR. FORD: So what will the system  
11 monitoring process be to tell you when you're about to  
12 start to go onto this rapid --

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: I don't think you can do  
14 that. I don't think you can really tell when it's  
15 going to go off on you. That's why you need a margin.  
16 And safety factors are to keep you from it.

17 DR. FORD: So you've got no way of  
18 monitoring the system?

19 MR. TROSKOSKI: What way?

20 DR. FORD: I have no idea what the  
21 monitoring would be, but I mean --

22 MR. TROSKOSKI: What you're doing is  
23 you're going to limit the constituents. You're going  
24 to limit the temperature and you're going to make sure  
25 that the material that you have, say, in your

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaporator, that you're pulling off enough through  
2 evaporative cooling that you'll never reach the self  
3 heating portion, which is where the reaction take off.  
4 And what the applicant has proposed do was give us a  
5 safety factor of about 1.2 times the energy input plus  
6 the energy generation, being able to pull that off  
7 through evaporative cooling.

8 DR. FORD: So the monitoring is the  
9 temperature? You're going to monitor the temperature  
10 continuously.

11 MR. TROSKOSKI: You're going to be  
12 monitoring a lot of stuff.

13 DR. FORD: Well, that was my question.  
14 What are the things you're going to be monitoring?

15 MR. TROSKOSKI: For one thing, yes, you're  
16 going to be monitoring temperature. But, remember, you  
17 also have to know where you're starting at, and where  
18 you're starting at means what are the constituents in  
19 the degraded products that you have built up. So  
20 that's just another interrelated link in this whole.

21 You've got to define the diluent so it  
22 doesn't take part in this. You have to define what the  
23 effect of the radiolysis was going to be, what the  
24 effect of the other degraded products and metal  
25 adducts that may be present. And you define that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then you know what your starting point is.

2 Then as this stuff is being evaporated  
3 off, you've got a steam supply, an external heat  
4 source to it. You're pulling off water, nitric acid  
5 that's evaporating there. And the rate that you're  
6 pulling it off has to have a significant margin so  
7 that you never reach the self-initiation temperature.

8 DR. FORD: As far as the NRC is concerned-  
9 -

10 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes. Now that --

11 DR. FORD: The NRC will be satisfying  
12 themselves that there's enough system controlling --  
13 monitoring temperature, whatever you're going to  
14 monitor.

15 MR. TROSKOSKI: We will be getting to that  
16 in a minute.

17 DR. FORD: Okay.

18 MR. TROSKOSKI: But, yes, there is a lot  
19 of staff discussion on what the margins are going to  
20 be, where they're at, how you're going to ensure that  
21 the reaction is going to be highly unlikely, defense-  
22 in-depth.

23 DR. FORD: Okay.

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: All that's to be  
25 considered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: You know, so far what you've  
2 told us is sort of a -- you talk about bulk parameter  
3 monitoring and --

4 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes.

5 DR. FORD: -- bulk parameter strategies.  
6 And yet this system is comprised of pumps and pipes,  
7 and valves. What can you say about, to give us  
8 assurance, that local conditions can't vary so much  
9 that you can get into trouble locally even though the  
10 bulk conditions are okay?

11 MR. TROSKOSKI: A very good question.

12 Right now I cannot give you the assurance  
13 on a component-by-component basis, because that step  
14 won't be done until you do your ISA Process Hazard  
15 Analysis. That's where you get into the nitty gritty  
16 on a component-by-component and how the components  
17 relate to each other upstream and downstream. That's  
18 a systematic approach where you ask what happens if  
19 this variable goes outside of certain limits. And  
20 that's part of the final design approach, the ISA  
21 approach that the application is still to do.

22 MR. ROSEN: Vents and drains, and places  
23 like that where you could --

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: External heat sources,  
25 anything you can think of, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Were you could conditions  
2 locally which could get you in trouble?

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: Oh, yes.

4 MR. ROSEN: Even though on a broad thing,  
5 the goes-into minus the goes-out-ofs is okay.

6 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes. What you have to do  
7 is you have to protect all of your assumptions, all  
8 the initial conditions in your heat transfer  
9 calculations from --

10 MR. ROSEN: So from a chemical engineering  
11 standpoint, you're going to draw one big black box  
12 around this and make sure the arrows are going in the  
13 right direction, and you're okay? Then you're going  
14 to draw increasingly smaller boxes around --

15 MR. TROSKOSKI: And see how they  
16 interconnect.

17 MR. ROSEN: -- each component and see how  
18 they interconnect and do the same kind of mass and  
19 heat balances around each component?

20 MR. TROSKOSKI: Absolutely. Absolutely.

21 MR. SIEBER: I think that's also contained  
22 in the staff's comments, which are in the SER, the  
23 fact that actually have to do that component-by-  
24 component. That's the way I read the SER.

25 MR. TROSKOSKI: And actually from a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 chemical processing point for any system, that's what  
2 should be done if you have to do a Process Hazard  
3 Analysis if you're dealing with highly hazardous  
4 materials or a process. And in the chemical process  
5 industry, that is the practice that they do. So  
6 there's nothing new or unusual about this, this is a  
7 tried and proven methodology.

8 MR. PERSINKO: As I said in the opening  
9 remarks, for construction we're worried about the  
10 design basis of the principle structure systems and  
11 components. And at this stage the applicant has chosen  
12 to define the PSSCs mostly on the system's basis.

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: So we still have to get  
14 down into it. And we get the second bite of the apple  
15 at the licensing phase.

16 Okay. I've already discussed briefly the  
17 vent size. It's going to be sized to accommodate the  
18 mass transfer to prevent the initiation of the runaway  
19 reaction.

20 Let me see, next one I'd like to go to is  
21 Industry Events.

22 Now, there have been a number of red oil  
23 events in the nuclear industry. Three of the known  
24 events are just shown for reference. The Hanford was  
25 very similar to the Savannah River one in 1953.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           A review of those events really surfaced  
2 two strong themes. One was the unexpected presence of  
3 tributyl phosphate and/or the degraded products, which  
4 often accumulated over an extended period of time. And  
5 the second one is either a lack of or an inadequate  
6 Process Hazard Evaluation.

7           While the applicant's proposed safety  
8 strategy and PSSCs appeared to address the various  
9 known initiation conditions, they have still to  
10 perform their ISA, which will be needed to support the  
11 licensing phase of the process.

12           The staff does note that DOE has  
13 previously reviewed the red oil events and has  
14 developed a number of recommendations that we have  
15 found in published accounts and various documents.

16           DOE has also established a fine safety  
17 record at various facilities involved in plutonium  
18 separation and processing. We know the applicant is  
19 aware of the DOE actions and many of the applicant's  
20 proposed safety features envelope the DOE's  
21 recommendations, but not all of them. The applicant  
22 has determined that some do not apply to their process  
23 which they developed from the French. And  
24 specifically, DCS is not limiting the evaporator steam  
25 temperature to 120 degrees, but is proposing about 133

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or 135 degrees. While the question of margin can be  
2 raised regarding the 137 degree accepted initiation  
3 temperature, again as long as they are able maintain  
4 heat removal rate and keep it greater than the heat  
5 generation rate with the safety margin that they're  
6 committing to, the tributyl phosphate and associated  
7 degradation products cannot reach the initiation  
8 temperature.

9 The applicant has already indicated that  
10 they will be performing a number of conformity  
11 measurements to verify or determine the key safety  
12 characteristics of several process variables. These  
13 experiments, generally identified by the four bullets  
14 I've got up there, will define the heat generation  
15 rate and the heat removal capabilities. I've already  
16 conducted a number of experiments relating to venting  
17 size and I believe still have some to go.

18 The staff is determining whether the  
19 design basis of the proposed PSSCs provides reasonable  
20 assurance against the consequence of potential  
21 accidents. While the applicant's proposed approach  
22 does not exactly match the current published DOE  
23 approach, the applicant has provided a rational basis  
24 for their specific process to be supported by  
25 laboratory experiments and the safe operating history

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of a very similar process in France. The issue  
2 remains open to any resolution of the applicant's  
3 approach to achieving highly unlikely, identifying  
4 values and ranges of values for certain safety  
5 functions as the degraded product concentration limits  
6 and related safety margins.

7 The staff is reviewing additional  
8 clarifications of the design approach recently  
9 provided by the applicant. The staff review will also  
10 consider whether the proposed approach can support the  
11 defense-in-depth requirements of 70.64, which will be  
12 finalized in the ISA process.

13 The staff also acknowledges that  
14 additional changes to the PSSCs and the design values  
15 may occur at the ISA stage. This possibility is  
16 expected and it's recognized in the Standard Review  
17 Plan.

18 That would conclude the formal part of my  
19 presentation. If there are any questions, I don't  
20 understand why you were holding back this long --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me just interject.  
22 This is Bill's first meeting in front of the ACRS.  
23 He's learning quick, isn't he?

24 DR. FORD: I know we have joked about  
25 materials and we are entering the construction

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authorization phase, my interactions with the chemical  
2 process industry, materials are kind of an Achilles'  
3 heel, the theory of materials. Has anyone in this  
4 process looked at the integrity of the proposed  
5 structural materials?

6 MR. TROSKOSKI: Process --

7 DR. FORD: Ten molars salt and placing  
8 acid with chloride is not a nice environment.

9 MR. TROSKOSKI: I recognize that. Before  
10 this I had another job, I was an inspector for the  
11 fuel cycle group, so I've got to go to all of our fuel  
12 cycle facilities, including some that handle hydrogen  
13 fluoride and a few other really nasty chemicals. And  
14 I can appreciate where you're coming from on this.

15 The short answer is from a regulatory  
16 point of view, we have not yet. The licensee is --  
17 their mechanical integrity program is to ensure, I  
18 think, gross integrity. They're not that concerned  
19 with small leaks. They're assuming that they're going  
20 to occur and they're going to deal with it as part of  
21 normal operating conditions, very similar to what  
22 other facilities do.

23 DR. FORD: Well, I'm thinking more in case  
24 -- in one of your things here you say the rapid  
25 evolution of heat and non-condensable gases can breach

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the process equipment. So I'm looking at an accident  
2 situation.

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: Sure. That would be where  
4 you would have a pressurized vessel. And, again, I  
5 believe the two main evaporators of concern here, they  
6 are going to be atmospheric.

7 MR. MURRAY: If I could just interject a  
8 little bit. I'm Alex Murray, Bill and I work together  
9 on the chem safety issues.

10 In the case of materials of construction,  
11 the applicant has stated, just in a descriptive  
12 manner, that they will compatible materials such as  
13 300 L-grade stainless steels. They do have material  
14 surveillance programs which they have identified as  
15 PSSCs. These will include the monitoring both on a  
16 longer term point of view, such as with corrosion 2 in  
17 testing, and also as part of a periodic inspection  
18 program. So they will have that in place.

19 DR. FORD: And is there experience in  
20 Europe or anywhere else of L-grade stainless steel in  
21 these environment?

22 MR. MURRAY: 300 L-grade stainless steel  
23 is typically used for these types of evaporators.  
24 There can be some pitting phenomena which has been  
25 observed, but generally if it is an L-grade and if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's appropriate heat treatments are done after  
2 welding to avoid hazardous and so on, it's generally  
3 acceptable.

4 DR. LEVENSON: They generally been used  
5 for solvent extraction type things since the first  
6 solvent extraction plant was built in 1945.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: '44. There's been quite  
8 a lot of work with this, which basically a glorified  
9 PUREX process. Yes.

10 MR. ROSEN: Notwithstanding all that, is  
11 there typically an in-service inspection like program  
12 to check the key components in service?

13 MR. MURRAY: That is what they are  
14 planning, and they have it identified as a principle  
15 structure system and component.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

17 MR. SIEBER: It seems to me that since  
18 most of this operates at very low pressures, that you  
19 don't have the hazards of ruptures, but you might have  
20 the hazards of pitting, cracks, small leaks and so  
21 forth which are within the realm of an operator being  
22 able to handle.

23 MR. TROSKOSKI: Right. And that's what the  
24 applicant has indicate they expect.

25 DR. FORD: Well, I'm thinking in terms of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- if you had some intergranular attack, not cracking,  
2 attack.

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay.

4 DR. FORD: And then you had an exposure,  
5 the line, would it still be all right.

6 MR. SIEBER: I think that it wouldn't make  
7 any difference if you have an explosion in the line  
8 and the line could be -- have perfect structural  
9 integrity and still rupture.

10 MR. TROSKOSKI: Once you've got the event.

11 MR. SIEBER: Once the event occurs, you  
12 know, settles that sort of. You aren't trying to  
13 contain the explosion, is that not true? You're not  
14 trying to prevent it?

15 MR. TROSKOSKI: No, what we're trying to--  
16 the applicant it taking a preventive approach, they're  
17 not taking a mitigative approach. So they're not  
18 designing pressure vessels for an explosion. They have  
19 not proposed that to us at all. Although, i they  
20 would like to, we'd certainly listen to them.

21 DR. LEVENSON: The evaporators which are  
22 maybe the most questionable things are not pressurized  
23 vessels. They're atmospheric. So any reasonable rate  
24 of increase pressure can't overpressurize --

25 MR. TROSKOSKI: Right. And --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEVENSON: It might splash some liquid  
2 out, but with very limited consequences.

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: And, again, pressure also  
4 plays a part in the reaction rate, too. So that's why  
5 you've got to be very careful to prevent -- to protect  
6 the venting so that you don't have a back pressure  
7 should a reaction occur.

8 MR. SIEBER: All right. I have an  
9 additional question, which probably will reveal that  
10 I don't fully understand the temperature phenomenon.  
11 But I got the feeling that if you let this solvent sit  
12 long enough with enough nitric acid in it, that that  
13 temperature or the rapid exothermic reaction is really  
14 not fixed, that it could be lower than that. And you  
15 can get that reaction with a temperature less than  
16 130.

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, the initiation  
18 temperature was the function of a number of things.  
19 Your constituents.

20 MR. SIEBER: Right.

21 MR. TROSKOSKI: Pressure, concentrations.  
22 I mean, that's all classical reaction kinetics.

23 MR. SIEBER: That's right. So when you  
24 set a hard and fast number and say I'm not going to  
25 let this get any hotter than this amount --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TROSKOSKI: That's based on a number  
2 of assumptions further down the line that you have to  
3 protect for that to be valid.

4 MR. SIEBER: Yes. Well, maybe it would be  
5 good if you told us what are the things are you  
6 controlling to make that number valid?

7 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay.

8 MR. SIEBER: And how are they doing it?

9 MR. TROSKOSKI: Sure. That was one of the  
10 slides I think Mark had up earlier.

11 You're controlling the diluent, and that's  
12 important for two different things. One, so it doesn't  
13 impact the venting capability, and two so it doesn't  
14 add degraded products to the process.

15 Second, they're going to be controlling  
16 the resonance time of the tributyl phosphate, and what  
17 they're doing there is in effect controlling the  
18 concentration of the reaction products and  
19 constituents that you have built up over a period of  
20 time to within that assumed in the bounding heat  
21 analysis calculations.

22 Once you define that, how much mass you've  
23 got, what the constituents are, what your temperature  
24 is, then you pretty much have it enveloped where you  
25 start off and where it can end up.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Okay. That's the box you  
2 have to build?

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: That the box. And around  
4 that box what they're doing is they're going to say,  
5 ultimately I'm going to be able to remove 20 percent  
6 easy, more heat than I could possibly generate either  
7 through the reaction or through the external sources.

8 MR. ROSEN: And what you said earlier is  
9 that sort of rational is going to be applied globally  
10 and then locally?

11 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes. Well, you have to  
12 component-by-component. That's the only way you can  
13 do a valid HAZOP. You can't do one HAZOP for the  
14 entire aqueous polishing system. You have to do by  
15 logical component-by-component. And that methodology  
16 is well known and practiced very widely throughout the  
17 chemical process industry. There are many books on  
18 it. There are companies that make their bread and  
19 butter giving training courses on it.

20 You can read it in a lot of the OSHA  
21 related process safety management literature.

22 Now, do you still feel uncomfortable about  
23 something.

24 MR. ROSEN: No.

25 MR. TROSKOSKI: Oh, okay. I'm not sure

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 whether I was --

2 MR. ROSEN: I'll let you know.

3 MR. TROSKOSKI: Don't be shy.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's a real problem with  
5 this committee, shyness, so I'm glad that you  
6 encourage them.

7 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes.

8 DR. KRESS: We've been given some  
9 indications of the possible chemical reactions to  
10 produce heat. We're going to balance this heat with  
11 the rate of evaporation. What sort of equation are  
12 they using to determine the rate of evaporation?

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: They have not provided  
14 that to us yet.

15 DR. KRESS: Oh. They just said that will  
16 be the -- okay.

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions?

19 DR. LEVENSON: Just an order of magnitude,  
20 what's the heat capacity, for instance, of the  
21 evaporator when it's full of liquid compared to the  
22 amount of energy we're talking about here?

23 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, Mark, can you help  
24 me out on that one, since your evaporator?

25 MR. KLASKY: Well, the solubility, I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we mentioned earlier. Solubility of the aqueous  
2 solution in the organic, get about 2 molar or 2½  
3 molar. So ultimately that for a given fixed quantity  
4 of organic, that's your cooling capacity. In addition  
5 you have nitric acid, which is also going to  
6 participate in the evaporative process.

7 DR. LEVENSON: I'm not asking about the  
8 evaporative process. I want to know the heat capacity  
9 of the total system evaporator plus its load of liquid  
10 if you have an incident.

11 MR. SIEBER: You may have enough heat sink  
12 to take a significant part of that.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Milt, that presumes you  
14 can rapid heat transfer to the bulk of the apparatus,  
15 and it's just not going to happen.

16 DR. LEVENSON: Well, it's going to  
17 transfer to the liquid. It's in the liquid. It's  
18 going to be instantaneous transfer to the liquid.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But the steel is not  
20 going to observe an instant --

21 DR. LEVENSON: The liquid is probably the  
22 bulk of it.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, then it's just a  
24 liquid heat capacity, it's not the whole apparatus.

25 MR. KLASKY: I think one thing that will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clarify, I think what we're really talking about in  
2 the way of heat transfer is really at the evaporative  
3 point it's providing the real removal -- the  
4 conductivity or the thermal conduction under certain  
5 situations if you're talking about --

6 DR. LEVENSON: Yes, I understand that. I  
7 just -- to get a feel for the significance of it, to  
8 get some kind of feel for how fast the temperature  
9 might spike or something, I need to know the heat  
10 capacity of all of the liquid in there versus the --

11 MR. TROSKOSKI: You're asking how  
12 sensitive the system is.

13 DR. LEVENSON: Yes.

14 MR. KLASKY: I think we gave you an energy  
15 content. You get about 400 joules per gram of tributyl  
16 phosphate. And we have an evaporator that's about 50  
17 liters. And we'll assume tributyl phosphate,  
18 equivalent of water capacity. Does that help in terms  
19 of characterize the thermal mass that we have?

20 DR. LEVENSON: Well, the answer that  
21 you've given is that you haven't considered this  
22 issue.

23 MR. KLASKY: I think what we've considered  
24 is that evaporative cooling in the heat transfer, not  
25 the conduction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEVENSON: Yes, yes, I know. But if  
2 you tell me that the energy you release is going to  
3 spike the bulk temperature up 20 degrees, then your  
4 evaporator rate goes way up also.

5 MR. KLASKY: Correct.

6 DR. LEVENSON: But if you haven't done  
7 that analysis, then you just haven't taken the --

8 MR. KLASKY: I think we have spoken to the  
9 means by which we were going to provide heat transfer,  
10 not having done a formal count.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions.

12 We've got to get on to not Han Solo, HAN  
13 nitric acid, right?

14 MR. KLASKY: HAN nitric acid. Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Mark, you start us on  
16 this? And this one's not so mysterious, this one's  
17 easy, right?

18 MR. KLASKY: Yes. Hydroxylamine nitrate  
19 reacting with nitric acid.

20 Okay. Briefly we'll outline our approach  
21 to safety and then get into some of the reactions that  
22 are possible in a system that is comprised of  
23 hydroxylamine, plutonium and nitric acid. And finally  
24 we'll speak on the hydrazine that also accompanies the  
25 hydroxylamine, and finally discuss our safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 strategy.

2 I think our approach is precisely the same  
3 as that we described for red oil. Again, we're  
4 focusing on really understanding the fundamental  
5 chemical reactions that are taking place, their  
6 kinetic rates and the thermodynamic that accompanies  
7 those kinetics or chemical reactions.

8 Again, we've incorporated the pertinent or  
9 salient features of the DOE lessons learned. And,  
10 again, we envision testing to be performed during the  
11 integrated safety analysis or next phase of our safety  
12 analysis.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, you're going to  
14 have done an heroic amount of work by the time you're  
15 done doing that, an exhaustive review of the  
16 literature of hydroxylamine nitrate. You have given  
17 any thought to putting it together, publishing it and  
18 get some peer review on it.

19 MR. KLASKY: I think that's precisely with  
20 respect to both red oil and hydroxylamine nitrate, I  
21 think we have, you know, a number of papers in all  
22 this work, so review papers and also the experimental  
23 results and the models that we build to, you know, in  
24 essence explain more data into something that is then  
25 used to, in essence, predict the behavior of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material in our system. So, yes, we certainly do.

2 I want to put some things into perspective  
3 here where hydroxylamine nitrate is used. It's used  
4 precisely in one part of the process, that is the  
5 purification unit. And to insure that it does not, in  
6 essence, move into other areas we have sampling that  
7 we perform to insure, for example, that it doesn't  
8 move into the oxalic precipitation unit and also down  
9 into the acid recovery unit as well. So we're very  
10 much aware of restricting the location of  
11 hydroxylamine, and this is something that we've  
12 committed to in terms of providing for safety, to  
13 really limit its propagation through the system. And  
14 I want to go into more detail in terms of precisely  
15 where with even the purification unit that we have  
16 hydroxylamine. It's a very simplified flow sheet, if  
17 you will, on hydroxylamine nitrate.

18 I think that's missing from the figure,  
19 I'll just point out that plutonium nitrate in the  
20 valent state 4 enters the extraction column. The  
21 first box. I've lost my pointer.

22 At that point what we're doing is removing  
23 the plutonium from all the actinides, so the uranium  
24 will accompany the plutonium in the extraction  
25 columns.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Then we have a scrub, a moving left to  
2 right, following the plutonium itself. We scrub the  
3 organic solution further removing any impurities it  
4 might have either through entrainment or just their  
5 distribution into the organic phase, we remove those  
6 impurities with a nitric acid scrub.

7           And finally we talk about where we  
8 actually introduce hydroxylamine nitrate in the  
9 hydrazine. That's the plutonium stripping column.  
10 And there what we're doing is we're using  
11 hydroxylamine nitrate to reduce the balance state of  
12 the plutonium and move the plutonium from the organic  
13 phase into the aqueous phase.

14           The uranium is subsequently moved  
15 downstream and we treat the -- we actually remove  
16 uranium in a separate unit. We have diluent wash.  
17 What that does, is we have entrained material or  
18 tributyl phosphate that's soluble in the organic phase  
19 and we can preferentially put the TBP into the organic  
20 phase and so further reduce the propagation of  
21 tributyl phosphate into the accompanying units.

22           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Before you do the strip,  
23 that's a bounded vessel?

24           MR. KLASKY: During pulse columns --  
25 actually we have a plus column and we have a mixer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 settler. The answer is yes.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you get accumulation  
3 of ammonium nitrate in the vent?

4 MR. KLASKY: Not to my knowledge. Maybe  
5 when we move into the reactions that characterize the  
6 system we can talk about it. But I don't know of any  
7 accumulation of ammonium nitrate.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's always been a  
9 concern.

10 MR. KLASKY: Okay. I just want to point  
11 one more thing out. This is a once through system;  
12 that is the hydroxylamine that we use moves through  
13 the plutonium stripping, diluent wash and then we  
14 destroy it in the oxidation column. So we're not  
15 talking about continual degradation of HAN or anything  
16 of the sort. It's a once through system and in the  
17 oxidation column, that's where we change back the  
18 plutonium from 3 to 4 to facilitate its precipitation  
19 in the subsequent unit.

20 Now I want to talk about some properties  
21 of hydroxylamine. And the first point is that it's  
22 only soluble in the aqueous phase. And, as I  
23 described, it's used to extract the plutonium or  
24 separate plutonium from uranium. It's a very good  
25 reducer in that capacity. So, then on the other hand,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 we have the possibility of reactions with both nitric  
2 acid and itrous acid, and we describe some of the  
3 kinetics associated with those reactions.

4 There are two possible -- depending upon  
5 the ratio of plutonium to hydroxylamine nitrate, so in  
6 fact you see the reduction of plutonium and the  
7 accompanying acidification of the medium as well.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The reduction by adding  
9 the nitrate to the ammonium -- to the hydroxylamine or  
10 other way around.

11 MR. KLASKY: The reagents here are  
12 hydroxylamine nitrate, which is formed in the reagent  
13 building and then it's sampled, brought in. We  
14 introduce it in two streams into the process, one into  
15 the pulse column one in the subsequent mixer/settler  
16 that is our plutonium barrier. So we form  
17 hydroxylamine nitrate in our reagent building and that  
18 is basically -- we purchase hydroxylamine nitrate, we  
19 actually dilute it to the required specifications in  
20 the process.

21 Now we get to the real meat of the issue  
22 here, why we're here. Hydroxylamine nitrate and the  
23 possible other catalytic reaction. The previous slide  
24 was really just basic plutonium reduction, which has  
25 been done for 50 years. I mean, that's precisely how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this material that we are receiving was produced, by  
2 reduction. Not necessarily with hydroxylamine or  
3 other older techniques. We've chosen hydroxylamine to  
4 reduce the waste, because as I pointed out, we destroy  
5 it in the oxidation column whereas some of the other  
6 reducers that were used basically have lead to an  
7 accumulation of liquid waste. The ferrous sulfamate,  
8 for example.

9 So anyway, these are the two reactions  
10 that we have to concern ourselves with. The first of  
11 the possible autocatalytic reaction, that is we're  
12 producing three moles of nitrous acid each nitrate,  
13 and we have a scavenging reaction. HAN actually  
14 scavenges nitrous acid as well. So, again, this is a  
15 balancing act between production of nitrous acid and  
16 consumption of nitrous acid.

17 So, in order to understand this balance  
18 between these two reactions, we could develop a  
19 equation. And what we have here basically a reaction  
20 scheme that is -- or a mechanism that has been  
21 investigation for probably the last 40 years. Most of  
22 the work actually has been done, part of BNFL's work.  
23 What they basically determined is that the mechanism  
24 proceeds through the production of dinitrogen  
25 tetroxide. And under most conditions the equilibrium

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lies to the left. And the key to understanding this is  
2 to understand the rate at which dinitrogen tetroxide  
3 is produced.

4 Dinitrogen tetroxide reacts with HAN to  
5 produce dinitrogen trioxide and that also can react,  
6 actually water, to produce nitrous acid or the  
7 dinitrogen tetroxide can react with the nitroxyl to  
8 produce dinitrogen trioxide. The stoich geometry is  
9 basically given by the last reaction, which is a  
10 repeat of the previous slide just summing components,  
11 balancing.

12 MR. VIAL: Just something to add. We're  
13 going to show you some constant, kinetic constant  
14 layer that are referring to the first -- the two first  
15 reaction. Index 1 is going to be in reference to the  
16 first reaction and the second one, index 2, will refer  
17 to the second reaction, which has a two limiting step  
18 in the mechanism.

19 MR. KLASKY: The third and fourth  
20 reactions are very fast. You can -- that governs the  
21 behavior of this system. We spoke about these  
22 scavenging properties of the hydroxylamine. Here  
23 we're using hydroxylamine ion, which is just the  
24 ionized HAN. And as Mark referred to, we have  
25 reaction constants  $k_1$ , which is the rate at which

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dinitrogen tetroxide is produced. K-1, which is the  
2 back reaction. K-2 which is the reaction between HAN  
3 or hydroxylamine ion and the dinitrogen tetroxide.  
4 And k-3, which is the scavenging late constant.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't understand why  
6 you put a stay state approximation on the HNO and  
7  $N_2O_3$ . I can understand why you take the rate of  
8 change of the concentrations of the HNO and the  $N_2O_3$   
9 is zero. I don't understand why you can set the rate  
10 of change in the concentration in the  $N_2O_4$  to zero.

11 MR. KLASKY: We are not doing that. Are  
12 you referring to the third reaction, the dinitrogen  
13 tetroxide with the nitroxyl?

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm referring to you're  
15 deriving it by applying the steady state approximation  
16 to the species. Now, to me that means that you're  
17 saving the rate of change of that concentrations to  
18 zero in order to drive this whole overall rate  
19 constant. Because you're arguing that thy are low  
20 concentration intermediates in the reactions.

21 MR. KLASKY: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And that's perfectly  
23 understandable for the HNO and the  $N_2O_3$ . I'm not sure  
24 I understand why it's justified for the  $N_2O_4$ .

25 MR. KLASKY: Reaction 1 we're not taking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the steady state. We're deriving the rate law for the  
2 first reaction. We're taking the steady state --  
3 we're making the steady state approximation for  
4 reactions 2 and 3, as you indicated.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Why do you list  $N_2O_4$  in  
6 your slide as being part of the steady state here?

7 MR. VIAL: Well, actually we use a steady  
8 state approximation for reaction 2 as well.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Put your next slide.

10 MR. VIAL: Yes. This one.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: See, you say we take the  
12 steady state approximation 2,  $N_2O_4$ , HNO and  $N_2O_3$ . And  
13 the last two I can understand why you do that. It's  
14 not clear to me why you make that approximation on  
15  $N_2O_4$ . Now you're saying you misprinted on the slide?

16 MR. VIAL: No, no, no. It's --

17 MR. KLASKY: I think he's referring to the  
18 third -- it's the third reaction. It shouldn't be the  
19 second reaction where that approximation is made.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I will bet that in fact  
21 when you went through -- that you still set the  $N_2O_4$ ,  
22 the time rate of change of the  $N_2O_4$  concentration to  
23 zero. But I don't know.

24 MR. KLASKY: No. My recollection is that  
25 the reaction two HAN and  $N_2O_4$  is not -- we do not make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that approximation. But we can get back to you on  
2 that.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm just reading what  
4 you said on your slide.

5 MR. KLASKY: Right. And I think it's taken  
6 out of context.  $N_2O_4$  reaction with the nitroxyl is  
7 where we made that approximation. And that's the only  
8 place where we made it with respect to  $N_2O_4$ .

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You had to do something  
10 with the  $N_2O_3$  as well.

11 MR. KLASKY: The  $N_2O_3$  is definitely a fast  
12 reaction, either between --

13 MR. VIAL: But I think  $N_2O_4$  refer to this  
14 reaction.

15 MR. KLASKY: Yes. We'll check that.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, I'm just reading  
17 what your words are.

18 MR. KLASKY: So the question is why are we  
19 interested in this reaction. Well, I think as we have  
20 shown in the previous slide, it's autocatalytic and  
21 also it's releasing a substantial amount of energy  
22 accompanying the autocatalytic reaction. So it's  
23 important to prevent this runaway reaction in our  
24 process. So, consequently, what we're going to do is  
25 to try to understand our system and understand those

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rate constants to predict stability. But before we do  
2 that, we introduce one more detail, and that is we're  
3 reducing plutonium to valent state III. There's always  
4 potential under certain regimes for plutonium to  
5 reoxidize. And in so doing, the re-oxidation of  
6 plutonium basically proceeds much in the same manner  
7 as the mechanism by which we produce autocatalytically  
8 nitrous acid, that is we go through a dinitrogen  
9 tetroxide mechanism. So another aspect of this  
10 problem is to prevent re-oxidation of plutonium,  
11 because it's another source for producing nitrous  
12 acid.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is it true that only the  
14 dimmers has reacted toward the trivalent?

15 MR. KLASKY: I don't know the answer to  
16 that question.

17 MR. VIAL: I don't know --

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I mean that's the  
19 way you've written it. You've written it as though --

20 MR. KLASKY: But I -- you know --

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The monomer is  
22 nonreactive and --

23 MR. VIAL: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And assuredly the --

25 MR. VIAL: If you combine and it's through

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the  $N_2O_4$ , yes.

2 MR. KLASKY: I mean, this is one  
3 postulated reaction mechanism.

4 MR. TRIPP: The fact is in the literature  
5 you're going to see that some people like this  
6 equation instead of considering dinitrogen tetroxide.  
7 They're going to consider the nitrous acid. But it's  
8 not the reactive species that's going to react. The  
9 reactive species in -- is  $N_2O_4$  because you have the  
10 equilibrium where you have -- this equilibrium is  
11 really to the right. So the species you have in  
12 solution is mainly  $N_2O_4$ . And what you're going to have  
13 is, you're going to have this exchange of electron.  
14 You're going to have your two nitrogen is your 4  
15 oxygen and -- and you're going to have a kind of --  
16 where you going to reduce -- where you're going to  
17 oxidize your plutonium by transferring an electron and  
18 thus removing one molecule of  $NO_2$  out of your  $N_2O_4$ .  
19 That's why you are producing these two species.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Going to take an inner  
21 sphere transfer?

22 MR. VIAL: Well, I think what you're going  
23 to have is you won't have a 1, 2, 1. What you're  
24 going to have is you're going to have your plutonium  
25 and you might have 2 and 2 and 4 on each side in a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 kind of assembly like this where you're going to --  
2 and you're going to have the exchange. That's what's  
3 going to justify the formation of -- because you're  
4 going to have one that's going to catch more electron  
5 than the other one. This one is more stable species.  
6 And you're going to have your negative charge because  
7 of -- in your system you won't have a strictly one to  
8 one ratio of plutonium over  $N_2O_4$ . So depending on the  
9 arrangement of the molecule between themselves, you're  
10 going to produce these -- well, one ionic species and  
11 the other one, which is just  $NO_2$ . That's going to  
12 going recombine very quick with another  $NO_2$ . Because  
13 they are really close together. You have a really fast  
14 reaction of -- not dimerization, but formation of  $N_2O_4$   
15 that this will happen. And that's why over all you're  
16 going to start -- what you have to consider is not one  
17 cycle, it's two cycle and every -- well, actually,  
18 three cycle every -- three cycles which you're going  
19 producing -- you're going to produce 1.5 molecule of  
20 nitrous acid. That's why this reaction is also  
21 autocatalytic. Because it's going to produce more  
22 nitrous component that you use.

23 You follow me? No, maybe not.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. It just seems to me  
25 that I would have run an inner sphere reaction on it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Because then I don't have to substitute in on the  
2 plutonium, which will give you flow step in the  
3 process that you haven't built here. I mean an inner  
4 sphere reaction seems to me -- okay.

5 I mean, I -- I just don't know this  
6 chemistry, so I can't tell you what the kinetics is.  
7 But I wouldn't have guessed that it was only --

8 MR. VIAL: Well, the other component to  
9 take into account is the media. And depending on the  
10 acidity of the association coefficient -- and it's  
11 going to also drive the prediction of your NO two  
12 minus.

13 MR. KLASKY: Okay. I think that's the  
14 important thing. Remember this reduction reaction is  
15 we're really maintaining low acidity. And, Mark, we  
16 have a backup slide. Let me go to the written law for  
17 plutonium reduction.

18 And the reason is that we have a  
19 dependency to develop a written law for plutonium  
20 reduction which is dependent on -- or inversely  
21 proportional to the fourth power of acidity. So we  
22 basically want to operate, you know, as low as  
23 possible but we have other constraints as well on the  
24 process.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Are we going to discuss

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plutonium hydroxide precipitation in this?

2 MR. KLASKY: We weren't planning to today.  
3 You're talking polymerization as well. Polymerization  
4 is something that we can talk about.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Go ahead.

6 MR. KLASKY: Okay. So basically with  
7 respect to the control of hydroxylamine nitrate, the  
8 DOE has developed an empirical relationship, an  
9 instability index.

10 And, Mark, you throw back the weight law  
11 you can see that the weight law -- no. Throw the  
12 nitrous acid back.

13 Basically you have a competition. You  
14 want to insure that the  $k_3$  term is larger than the  
15 first term. And in so doing then, you have a decaying  
16 solution of nitrous acid.

17 So the bottom line is that, you know, if  
18 you want a strong nitrous acid scavenging agent. If  
19 you can -- now and to a certain extent if your  
20 concentration of hydroxylamine nitrate is large  
21 enough, hydroxylamine nitrate can hold the plutonium  
22 or, in this case, prevent the autocatalytic reaction  
23 in so doing. But when you do this, you have to be  
24 very careful in terms of temperature. Nitric acid  
25 constraints. Because those constants,  $k_1$ ,  $k_{-1}$

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and k2 and k3 are very dependent on temperature and  
2 also nitric acid concentration, also ionic strength  
3 of--

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I hope the k3 -- I mean,  
5 k1 and k2 are not concentration.

6 MR. KLASKY: Of nitric acid?

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

8 MR. KLASKY: Well, k1 is the production of  
9 dinitrogen tetroxide and it actually is very dependent  
10 on nitric acid concentration.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: IF they were rate  
12 constants, they better not be dependent on  
13 concentrations or we're going to rework this whole  
14 thing.

15 MR. VIAL: Exactly. And that's why you  
16 have the term -- and not the minus. That's where you  
17 have  $\text{HNO}_3$ . Okay. One is mainly dependent on the  
18 temperature.

19 MR. KLASKY: Okay. I stand corrected.

20 Let's see. So k3 is the scavenging  
21 properties of the hydroxylamine nitrate. And the  
22 instability index that DOE had developed is built on  
23 control of both temperature, concentration nitric acid  
24 and the hydroxylamine concentration.

25 MR. VIAL: Want to show it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLASKY: No, that's okay.

2 But I think what we've recognized in that  
3 we use hydrogen in our process to basically hold the  
4 plutonium to make sure that we don't have re-  
5 oxidization of the plutonium. And we can also use  
6 hydrazine to demonstrate that the production of  
7 dinitrogen tetroxide is basically -- we're interfering  
8 with the mechanism. That is, we're scavenging the  
9 nitrous acid. So in so doing we basically prevent the  
10 autocatalytic reaction from occurring.

11 So the next slide depicts relative  
12 reaction rates for hydrazine to show you just how  
13 effective hydrazine in scavenging nitrous acid from  
14 the system. And this is precisely what we want to  
15 utilize to insure that we don't have an autocatalytic  
16 reaction, that is by ensuring that we have a  
17 concentration of hydrazine present that is sufficient  
18 to balance the production that is going through the  
19 production of dinitrogen tetroxide, we can assure that  
20 we don't enter an autocatalytic regime.

21 So the equation that we presented the rate  
22 law, obviously, would be modified to add an additional  
23 term, and that is the scavenging of nitrous acid via  
24 hydrazine.

25 And this is, in effect, what we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 describe in the Construction Authorization Request.  
2 We've identified the fact that hydrazine has this  
3 property of being a very effective nitrous acid  
4 scavenging agent and so this is an open item with the  
5 NRC, but we intend to demonstrate a de minimis  
6 quantity of hydrazine is effective in precluding the  
7 autocatalytic reaction. And currently we've identified  
8 concentration of HAN and hydrazine along with constant  
9 safety control as providing for a stable boundary.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You used the work "de  
11 minimis."

12 MR. KLASKY: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Which has long ago been  
14 forbidden from this room by act of Congress. Some  
15 people know the story, so I won't go into it.

16 I assume you were just being colloquial in  
17 your use of de minimis?

18 MR. KLASKY: Yes, yes, yes.

19 MR. ROSEN: It means "a little bit of."

20 MR. KLASKY: I think, you know, the  
21 relative rates -- I guess if you start of with the --  
22 you know, understanding that you can demonstrate and  
23 DOE has established an instability index. And we've  
24 pointed out, and Bill, I think you'll go into the  
25 rational for why we're not using it. And I can -- I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't want to step on Bill's toes, but we can go into  
2 that if you want.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No. I mean just the  
4 language you used, what you're talking about is that  
5 you're going to use a low concentration of hydrazine  
6 in the solution.

7 MR. KLASKY: Correct.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So that you're going to  
9 bring those rates so they're roughly equal or what is  
10 it?

11 MR. KLASKY: No. I think we're going to be  
12 just order of magnitude estimate. You know, we said  
13 we were going to do testing, and this is certainly one  
14 of the areas in which we're going to do testing.

15 There have been two studies to my  
16 knowledge that have attempted to quantify this de  
17 minimis concentration, if you will. And they found  
18 about five times to the minus four of molar or normal  
19 to be sufficient.

20 We're starting with .14. So that just puts  
21 things in perspective. That's why I say die minimis.  
22 I just meant it with respect to what we're adding.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In my world those are  
24 highly concentrated solutions.

25 MR. KLASKY: Yes. So, I think we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certainly operating this plant with a pretty  
2 sufficient, or I should say a sufficient margin. But  
3 this is something that we're going to validate in the  
4 ISA.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

6 DR. FORD: Could I follow up on Mr.  
7 Rosen's question later on about controlled by  
8 monitoring either globally or locally?

9 What this is sensitivity of this control  
10 to where you do the monitoring?

11 MR. KLASKY: Right now what we do is we  
12 monitor -- or I should say we sample to ensure that  
13 the quantity of hydrazone that we have is, you know,  
14 the requisite amount going into the process. And I  
15 think I've described the fact that it's a once through  
16 system so that, you know, each step through once it  
17 hits the oxidation column it's destroyed. If isn't  
18 destroyed right there, before it goes into the next  
19 process unit -- or I should say process operation, we  
20 sample, we ensure that it's gone. That is, hydrazine  
21 is removed and also hydroxylamine as well.

22 So, the sampling is coming in and going  
23 out. That's where we're implementing these controls.

24 I think that's it.

25 DR. RYAN: Mr. Chairman. I think this is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 our last chemistry presentation. And before we leave,  
2 I've been --

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Don't count on it.

4 DR. RYAN: On the agenda, anyway.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We have at least one  
6 more.

7 DR. RYAN: Okay. That's great.

8 The thought strikes me have you tried to  
9 optimize any of these processes with regard to your  
10 waste generation? It looks like you're going to  
11 generate lots of mixed waste, and I'm not sure if it's  
12 mixed TRU or mixed SNM, or mixed spent fuel, or all  
13 three. But in your process analysis, particularly  
14 your hazard analysis, looking at waste generation  
15 might not be a bad thing. You might end up producing  
16 less troublesome waste if you took a look at that end  
17 point in order to help you figure out your chemistry.

18 Have you done that sort of thing yet?

19 MR. KLASKY: I think the adoption of  
20 hydrazine and hydrogen is precisely done for that  
21 reason.

22 DR. RYAN: What reason is that? What is  
23 the -- it's to minimize quantity or --

24 MR. KLASKY: To minimize quantity of  
25 waste, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RYAN: Okay.

2 MR. KLASKY: Before, as I pointed out, the  
3 ferrous sulfamate used to be used and there were a lot  
4 of material issues that were introduced when one uses  
5 the ferrous sulfamate. And in addition, in the end you  
6 were left with, you know, certainly waste. And if you  
7 go to Hanford or Savannah River early, you wind up  
8 with waste. And in this process, you know, sort of  
9 the whole benefit of this is that you minimize that or  
10 you eliminate that from your outgoing stream. You  
11 don't have that.

12 So, I think that's a large part of the  
13 reason for selection hydroxylamine.

14 DR. RYAN: Thanks.

15 You know, I guess I would extend that from  
16 this particular chemical to your entire process.  
17 Analysis to think carefully about what waste you might  
18 be generating, what metals you could be leeching  
19 because you might end up with either characteristic  
20 mixed waste or true mixed waste that you can't, you  
21 know, have an outlet for. That's something certainly  
22 to think about.

23 DR. LEVENSON: How far do you go in your  
24 waste treatment, or did you ask that? What's your end  
25 point for your waste?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KLASKY: Oh. Let's see, Mark, you  
2 want the first slide up on the process.

3 DR. LEVENSON: I saw one arrow that said  
4 your organic waste goes to SRS.

5 MR. KLASKY: Okay.

6 DR. LEVENSON: You didn't say anything  
7 about any of the aqueous wastes.

8 MR. KLASKY: All of our wastes go into a  
9 waste treatment unit. I think you'll see it's a waste  
10 treatment -- we have a unit --

11 DR. LEVENSON: What does waste treatment  
12 consist of? What's your end product? Do you go all  
13 the way to glass. Do you ship the liquid somewhere?

14 MR. KLASKY: The liquids are shipped to  
15 Savannah River for treatment.

16 DR. LEVENSON: So the ultimate disposal is  
17 Savannah River's problem?

18 MR. KLASKY: Correct. Well, let me just  
19 point out what we do in waste treatment. We're  
20 combining a number of waste streams. And before we  
21 combine a couple of the waste streams, we have a  
22 process that -- we destroy any azides that might have  
23 formed. So that's our main focus of the waste unit.  
24 And the subsequent volume reduction and whatnot is  
25 done, to my knowledge, at Savannah River.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RYAN: There's another dimension that  
2 you've got to take into account, and that is to the  
3 best you can predict what end points the wastes are  
4 going to have, what they're going to look like both in  
5 terms of chemical and constituents and radiological  
6 constituents.

7 Please be careful that you have an outlet  
8 for those wastes, because you might find that you want  
9 to modify your treatment in order to make the waste  
10 acceptable for disposal somewhere, whether it's WIPP  
11 or somewhere else. You need to think about it. But  
12 don't think about it in terms of chemical process.  
13 That's certainly one way to think about it. Think  
14 about it in terms of making an acceptable waste for  
15 disposal.

16 MR. KLASKY: Right. I think we have --  
17 maybe Ken, you can speak to this. The WAC.

18 MR. ASHE: Right. Ken Ashe.

19 That's correct. We do have with Savannah  
20 River site Waste Acceptance Criteria, and we are  
21 actively looking at the waste that we product and make  
22 sure that they can receive it before we send it.

23 DR. RYAN: Okay. So that fits into the  
24 treatment and disposal scheme?

25 MR. ASHE: That's correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RYAN: Thanks.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let me see, I was going  
3 to ask you where your azides formation step is.

4 MR. KLASKY: Okay. Mark, go back to the  
5 second figure.

6 In the plutonium stripping unit the --  
7 when nitrous acid is consumed by hydrazine and  
8 produces and hydrozyllic acid. And if impurities  
9 happen to be present, in the presence of impurities,  
10 different metal azides may be formed.

11 Again, it should be in the aqueous stream.  
12 They're going to be moved into an oxidation column and  
13 those azides in an acidic medium, again you'll  
14 basically retransform or you'll never -- you shouldn't  
15 really produce metal acid. You should have hydrazylic  
16 acid, and that hydrazylic acid also undergoes a rapid  
17 reaction with nitrous acid and should be destroyed in  
18 the oxidation column.

19 Again, we sample coming out of the  
20 oxidation column to make sure it doesn't propagate.

21 In addition, coming out of the plutonium  
22 stripping unit the organic stream is moved into in the  
23 end a solvent regeneration process. This solvent  
24 regeneration process uses sodium hydroxide, sodium  
25 carbonate as reagents. And if there is, in fact,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       hydrazyllic acid in the organic stream, sodium azide  
2       will be formed. That's precisely the unit function  
3       that I just described for the waste treatment unit  
4       will add sodium nitrite and then we'll sidify and  
5       we'll destroy the hydrazoic acid, so we'll retransform  
6       to hydrazoic acid.

7                        So there's a couple of areas where we know  
8       we have hydrazoic acid and we have to be careful, of  
9       course, with respect to the hydrazoic acid. And we've  
10      described the safety controls to control hydrazoic  
11      acid and its closed.

12                      CHAIRMAN POWERS: What species -- what is  
13      the least soluble azide in your system here?

14                      MR. KLASKY: The least soluble? Silver  
15      azide has a low solubility, I believe. And in our  
16      normal processing that we've described, we of course  
17      limit -- the solubility -- I mean, there shouldn't be  
18      any silver in the plutonium stripping unit. It is a  
19      very, very low distribution coefficient, it's not  
20      extractable. So, you know, entrainment of course,  
21      however, can occur. That's why we have a scrub unit as  
22      well.

23                      Within the plutonium stripping unit, of  
24      course, if it is trace quantities present, we could  
25      form silver azide. But, again, it would be in essence

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 destroyed or retransformed to hydrazoic acid and  
2 destroyed in the oxidation unit. And I think we  
3 describe the specific controls or principle SSCs so as  
4 to preclude moving that azide into heated equipment.  
5 I mean, that's our real focus is to ensure that we  
6 don't introduce azides into -- and also to -- excuse,  
7 insure that we don't dry out equipment that may  
8 contain azides.

9 So, it's sort of a safety philosophy that  
10 recognizes that such azides may be present and is  
11 ready to deal with their presence as opposed to saying  
12 that we won't form any.

13 MR. VIAL: Yes. There were some -- that  
14 initiated the formation of azide react really fast or  
15 slow with nitrous. So --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, that's what he was  
17 saying.

18 MR. KLASKY: Yes. I guess that's one  
19 additional remark that I'd make, that we spoke re-  
20 oxidation of plutonium. It occurs both in the aqueous  
21 stream and the organic stream. And the nice thing is,  
22 you know, you do have hydrazine, it is attacked by  
23 nitrous acid, it forms hydrazolic acid. Hydrazolic  
24 acid is a very large affinity to the organic stream.  
25 And so in essence hydrazolic acid is your mechanism is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scavenge nitrous acid in the organic stream as well.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Clever.

3 Any other questions for the speakers?

4 Thank you, gentlemen.

5 Bill, you're on again.

6 MR. TROSKOSKI: All right.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And those of you that  
8 think this chemistry discussion is going on too long,  
9 just look upon this as the HAN dynasty

10 MR. TROSKOSKI: Ladies and gentlemen, this  
11 next discussion will cover the challenges associated  
12 with the spontaneous autocatalytic chemical reaction  
13 that can occur in the HAN-nitric acid solution  
14 typically found in your plutonium uranium separation  
15 processes.

16 Again, this type of runaway reaction is  
17 generically similar to those encountered in the  
18 chemical process industry. And the approaches used by  
19 the chemical process industry, mainly the Process  
20 Hazard Analysis, are valid for the HAN reactions.

21 The HAN autocatalytical oxidation reaction  
22 is strongly exothermic and has overpressurized process  
23 vessels through the production of large amounts of  
24 gaseous products, mostly nitron oxides. The reaction  
25 rate is multiperimetered ended, which include the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 reagents and products, temperature, normality, biontic  
2 strength and impurities which can act as catalysts.

3 The reaction can occur in the organic,  
4 aqueous and gaseous phases, and in short it is a  
5 complex phenomena that has occurred more often than  
6 the red oil reactions we previously discussed.

7 The staff is reviewing the applicant's  
8 initial approach that has been put forth in the  
9 Construction Authorization Request, and that we've  
10 discussed in several meetings with them. However, the  
11 staff notes that at this time the applicant has not  
12 yet finalized its safety strategy.

13 The staff has gathered the published  
14 operational event history related to the HAN reactions  
15 and the DOE, and the associated DOE technical reports.

16 HAN also has non-nuclear applications and  
17 the staff is aware that there have been runaway  
18 reactions with this process in the chemical process  
19 industry.

20 We believe that actual field data are  
21 invaluable in reviewing the technical viability of any  
22 safety strategy approach.

23 I have already alluded to the complexities  
24 of the HAN nitric acid system, that is multiperimeter  
25 and multiphase. In terms of the classic fuel, oxygen,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heat triangle, HAN concentration is certainly a key  
2 perimeter and safety limits need to be defined for it.

3 For the oxidation leg of the triangle, in  
4 simplified terms, HAN reacts with nitric acid to  
5 produce nitrous acid, which is related to the  
6 subsequent formation of another chemical  
7 intermediation  $N_2O_4$ . It's the rate of  $N_2O_4$  formation  
8 that is also a function of temperature and normality.  
9 Controlling the rate and formation or the availability  
10 of  $NO_2$  is the key to really preventing an  
11 autocatalytic reaction from occurring.

12 Finally, the temperature at which an HAN  
13 reaction occurs is another complex variable, dependent  
14 on concentrations and ratios of nitric acid in HAN, as  
15 well as the presence and concentration of potential  
16 catalysts such as iron.

17 Did I miss one? Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But you've changed  
19 what's presented to us from what we have here. Go  
20 back.

21 MR. TROSKOSKI: That's First Principles.  
22 Do you have that?

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No. We have the  
24 principals of schools here instead of principles.

25 MR. TROSKOSKI: I confess. I'm going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to stand up and confess. That was my mistake.  
2 My studious project manager caught it and he tried to  
3 catch it, but apparently --

4 MR. ROSEN: He caught it in most places.

5 MR. TROSKOSKI: In most places.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It was a bad strategy on  
7 your part. See, we could have -- there was an entire  
8 paragraph in our letter that we could have written on  
9 the spelling and now we're going to have to search  
10 through to find something else to fill that paragraph.

11 MR. TROSKOSKI: I assure you, it is not  
12 deliberate.

13 MR. SIEBER: You just want to be our pal.

14 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay. I'm the Applicant's  
15 PSSCs now. I did spell PSSC correct.

16 The applicant has indicated that they are  
17 considering a safety strategy involving use of  
18 hydrazine to scavenge nitrous acid before  $N_2O_4$  can be  
19 produced in the quantities and concentrations  
20 necessary to support the autocatalytic reaction.

21 Looking at the entire process, the  
22 applicant has identified safety strategies for three  
23 distinct process applications. First, for those that  
24 have HAN and hydrazine nitrate without NOx. That  
25 occurs in the 3000 pulse column of the purification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cycle where HAN is introduced to reduce the plutonium.

2 The second is HAN with no hydrazine  
3 nitrate. And this is the HAN feed system in the  
4 aqueous polishing process. I believe the applicant is  
5 now considering a possible change to this portion of  
6 the process.

7 The third one has to do with HAN and  
8 hydrazine nitrate but with the addition of your NOx  
9 gas. This occurs in the oxidation column in recycling  
10 tanks. The NOx is used to destroy the HAN, the  
11 hydrazine nitrate and the hydrazoic acid to prevent  
12 propagation to downstream process units and the front  
13 end of the purification cycle via the aqueous phase.

14 The PSSCs for the first two strategies are  
15 similar. Both use the Process Safety Control  
16 subsystem to maintain the temperature of HAN solutions  
17 within safety limits.

18 Both also use the Chemical Safety System  
19 to control and maintain the concentrations of HAN,  
20 nitric acid and metal impurities to within safety  
21 limits.

22 The third strategy is different because  
23 the NOx is being added destroy the HAN hydrazine  
24 nitrate and hydrazoic acid. The Chemical Safety  
25 System is used to limit the concentration of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reactants. The offgas treatment system provides an  
2 exhaust path for the gaseous byproducts of the  
3 reaction and as a means of heat transfer pressure  
4 relief.

5 Finally, the Process Safety Control  
6 Subsystem controls the flow rates of the oxidation  
7 column limiting the quantity of reactants to maintain  
8 the heat generation and pressure increase to within  
9 vessel design specs.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Bill, have you thought  
11 about the possibility of accumulation of ammonium  
12 nitrate in the offgas treatment system?

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: No, we have not until  
14 today, but we will be looking into that.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You might want to look  
16 at it. It's something that we struggled with a lot in  
17 connection with some of the Rocky Flat systems and up  
18 at Hanford. I mean, we would occasionally find  
19 ammonium nitrate there. Whence it came from, I can't  
20 tell you. But we would find it there and whatnot.  
21 And, you know, like I say, the origins of it and  
22 things like that, you really never know. Because we  
23 were looking after 20 years of operation.

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: Sure. Offline, could you  
25 give us a contact or do you know of anybody offhand?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'd have to --

2 MR. TROSKOSKI: We'll do the work.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You know, let me think  
4 about it and I'll see if I can come up with --

5 MR. TROSKOSKI: If not, I know some other  
6 people.

7 MR. ROSEN: The implications of that,  
8 Dana, are is it's a little bit explosive now and then.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, it's a material of  
10 concern.

11 Let me say that we agonized heroically  
12 over it, as did the operators there. I would never--  
13 myself that the matter began, but we worried about it.

14 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay. Well, that's what  
15 I was asking. You're not sure it's a problem, but --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Not sure at all.

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay. So there's not an  
18 operational event history?

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: None.

20 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Except that we did  
22 occasionally find ammonium nitrate.

23 MR. TROSKOSKI: We'll look --

24 DR. LEVENSON: Dana, I'm not -- I know  
25 Rocky Flats, etcetera, they found it. Ever find it in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 any of the plants that did solvent extraction, I'm not  
2 aware of that.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Milt, you're taxing my  
4 memory here. But it's something to at least give an  
5 afternoon's worth of thought over, I think.

6 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay. I appreciate that.  
7 Going on to industry events.

8 Understanding the data provided by real  
9 industry events is a vital check of the proposed  
10 safety strategies. Most of the HAN related events  
11 involve significant elements of what I would term  
12 conduct of operations. When strong azides are added  
13 to HAN heels in a tank that are thought to be empty,  
14 solutions are concentrated over a long period of time,  
15 or external heat sources provide initiation  
16 temperature, you're going to end up with problems.

17 The applicant proposed PSSCs which would  
18 envelop these types of events. In addition, the staff  
19 still expects that the initiators for each of the  
20 known events would be addressed in detail in an  
21 adequate ISA Process Hazard Analysis.

22 This is just classic chemical industry  
23 approach.

24 MR. KLASKY: Bill, could I interrupt one  
25 second.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes, sir.

2 MR. KLASKY: Go back to the previous  
3 slide.

4 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay.

5 MR. KLASKY: Again, give further  
6 justification for our approach, I think what you see  
7 here is that there are numerous mechanisms by which  
8 the hydroxylamine concentration, or I should say the  
9 nitric acid concentration can increase due to  
10 evaporation or heating, the Hanford event of 1989 is  
11 the only event you'll see there with hydrazine  
12 present. And, in fact, I guess we argue after one year  
13 you have a situation where you can destroy hydrazine  
14 over long periods of time due to producing nitrous  
15 acid due to radiolysis.

16 So our intent again is to not allow for  
17 the storage of material, either HAN or hydrogen.

18 DR. FORD: Well, I seem to remember the  
19 last presentation meeting that we had on this. There  
20 was a presentation from someone who was talking about  
21 process control, use of digital controlled equipment.  
22 The reason I'm bringing it up, is at least two of  
23 those items are because of human factors.

24 MR. KLASKY: At last from our perspective-

25 -

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. FORD: Is that still a factor or not?

2 MR. KLASKY: What we're attempting to do  
3 here is to basically eliminate that from -- as a  
4 possible initiator in that we're going to utilize  
5 hydrazine, which in essence eliminates that  
6 possibility of in essence steady autocatalytic  
7 reaction due to concentration of the nitric acid. So  
8 we're going to have a strong nitric acid scavenging  
9 agent to eliminate the previous events that have  
10 occurred, in essence.

11 DR. FORD: Okay.

12 MR. TROSKOSKI: Next.

13 DOE's approach to controlling possible HAN  
14 reactions can be found in their technical report  
15 EH0555 that was issued in the '98 -- it contains a  
16 number of specific recommendations and it correlates  
17 process temperature with an instability index, which  
18 is a function of nitric acid molarity, the nitric acid  
19 to HAN molarity of the iron.

20 The applicant has noted a number of  
21 limitations when applying the index to its process, as  
22 considering other strategies previously discussed.

23 The staff that use of the index and  
24 associated recommendations may be an acceptable  
25 strategy if applicability of each item is validated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for the specific process. The DOE approach provides a  
2 number of valuable insights that merit consideration.  
3 However, the staff does recognize that alternative  
4 strategies may provide the same or greater level of  
5 safety.

6 The applicant has proposed a number of  
7 strategies for three distinct process applications,  
8 each with its own set of PSSCs as outlined in the  
9 revised Construction Authorization Request. However,  
10 the applicant is still considering a hydrazine  
11 scavenging approach and has indicated that additional  
12 information with this approach will be submitted to  
13 the NRC for review. We have not received that  
14 information yet.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let you finish, and then  
16 I'll ask you the question.

17 MR. TROSKOSKI: Oh, okay.

18 This issue remains open pending  
19 finalization of DCS's approach. If they choose to  
20 implement the revised CAR approach, the staff still  
21 needs to review the PSSCs design basis values and  
22 ranges of values, such as concentration, pressure and  
23 temperature limits.

24 And that pretty much concludes what I have  
25 to say. So my presentation's over.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fire away, please.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: A couple of questions.

3 First of all, you're going to have to look  
4 at a lot of things here. You have any quantitative  
5 tools to help you look at these flow streams that  
6 they're passing through? I mean do you chart an ASPEN  
7 model on this or something like that?

8 MR. TROSKOSKI: We do have a risk group,  
9 and we are thinking of a number of things such as  
10 doing our fault tree analysis.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: How about setting up a  
12 flow model here?

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: That certainly can be  
14 explored, as though right now we still don't have the  
15 detailed --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, you don't have  
17 anything now.

18 MR. TROSKOSKI: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I was just wondering if  
20 -- I mean, you've got things where you have some great  
21 data and things like that here.

22 MR. TROSKOSKI: Oh, yes. We're given the  
23 chance to do some independent calculations and  
24 reviews. So we certainly intend to.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't know if this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deserves setting up something as sophisticated as an  
2 ASPEN model, but something of that nature.

3 The other question is in the course of the  
4 discussion we hit upon this idea of silver azide  
5 precipitating. Have you given that any thought?

6 MR. TROSKOSKI: The azides, I believe, is  
7 still one of the open issues.

8 Alex?

9 MR. MURRAY: Yes. Just to let you know, we  
10 have reviewed that aspect, and the nitrite -- I should  
11 say the azides will be destroyed by nitrite before  
12 they'd be able to be contacted with silver nitrate.  
13 And the applicant has identified controls to render  
14 such an event highly unlikely.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I mean, all that works  
16 well when the system works well. What about when the  
17 system doesn't work well?

18 MR. TROSKOSKI: Well, you're back to your  
19 Hazard Analysis. You're back to doing your Process  
20 Hazard Analysis on a component-by-component basis. You  
21 know, what happens if.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Again, let me  
23 hypothesize that.

24 MR. TROSKOSKI: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I've got a saul of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 silver azide floating around in my solution. Does the  
2 azide get destroyed, these particulate of the azide  
3 get destroyed by the nitrous acid then with an  
4 efficiency such that it doesn't pass on through the  
5 system?

6 MR. KLASKY: Dana, let me add some insight  
7 into all this.

8 The quantity of silver azide, of course,  
9 is limited by the quantity of hydrazoic acid that one  
10 can produce, which basically we have developed a model  
11 to quantify the quantity of hydrazoic acid that can be  
12 produced in this stream.

13 The answer to your question in terms of  
14 the efficiency, I think I'd mentioned to you that  
15 coming out -- we're not taking credit for the  
16 destruction of the azide per se in the oxidation  
17 column. Rather, we define on sampling to ensure that  
18 the azide not present.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Here's what I'm asking  
20 is, when did you know that you have a two phase saul  
21 in your sampling process? I mean --

22 MR. KLASKY: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You will?

24 MR. KLASKY: In terms of kinetics, just  
25 look at the kinetic rates. Hydrazine is first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 destroyed by the nitrous acid. Hydrazoic acid is  
2 destroyed next. Hydroxylamine is destroyed  
3 subsequent. And furthermore, you'll have plutonium in  
4 your stream.

5 If you have any hydroxylamine, that will  
6 mean that you have plutonium III. So by inference,  
7 one can conclude that one does not have azide -- this  
8 is an approach that we're talking about. It won't have  
9 azide based on the valent state of the plutonium.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So what you're quoting  
11 to me are kinetics for homogeneous reactions. And I'm  
12 asking you what if I have a particulate there, does  
13 the reaction rate -- I mean, do we know what it is?  
14 Do we know that it's rapid, that it's commensurate  
15 with the rate for the homogeneous species is  
16 different? Do we get a --

17 MR. KLASKY: I think two things. I'd point  
18 out that we'll have -- we'll obviously have a  
19 concentration in solution as well, just an equilibrium  
20 to establish between the solid or the precipitate and  
21 the solution as well. But in terms of kinetic rates,  
22 at this point we have not concluded that the  
23 homogeneous reaction kinetics are acceptable. That's  
24 something for us to look into.

25 One further point you had mentioned

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ammonium, Mark, is located. The source of the  
2 ammonium.

3 MR. VIAL: Well, so we haven't talked  
4 about another property of hydrazine. Hydrazine also  
5 reduce plutonium IV to the trivalent state. And in  
6 excess, while you have two placebo reactions, one if  
7 you are in excess of plutonium IV, another one if  
8 you're in excess of hydrazine.

9 If you're in excess of hydrazine, you can  
10 produce one mol of ammonium that can therefore react  
11 with your nitrate and form your ammonium nitrate.  
12 That's a possibility.

13 This reaction, that's one of the reaction  
14 we're going to investigate. But this reaction so far  
15 from what we've seen so far is really slow compared to  
16 the main reaction -- reaction of plutonium to  
17 trivalent, plutonium by either ammonium -- we're  
18 going to address this issue.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good.

20 DR. LEVENSON: Can I ask a question?

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Only one.

22 DR. LEVENSON: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: At a time.

24 DR. LEVENSON: What's the scope of this  
25 nitric acid organic worry as far as your review? Does

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it include the chemical makeup areas of the plant  
2 where there's no plutonium present, or is it only in  
3 the process area?

4 Context to my question is that the first  
5 really big bang that I'm aware of in 1944 blew one end  
6 out of the 205 building and somebody pumped nitric  
7 acid into a tank in the makeup area that happened to  
8 have a heel of formic acid from a previous operation.

9 MR. TROSKOSKI: Okay. Now, if I'm not  
10 mistaken --

11 DR. LEVENSON: I assume a plant like this  
12 has a chemical makeup area.

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: They will. And the --  
14 what's the name --

15 DR. LEVENSON: By the way, I'm not  
16 implying it should be. I'm just trying to find out  
17 what your scope is.

18 MR. TROSKOSKI: Where they do make up the  
19 reagents, it's not -- there is no licensed material in  
20 it. And for that we are looking at, but it's --

21 DR. LEVENSON: So your scope did not  
22 include that? There's no license material.

23 MR. TROSKOSKI: That part since it's not  
24 licensed.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But the requirements of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Part 70 include chemical hazards.

2 MR. TROSKOSKI: Right. And if you look at  
3 that, it's chemical hazards derived from licensed  
4 material. It's chemicals like, for example, HF that  
5 can be off-gased from UF 6 water reaction. But it's  
6 not just your chemicals, unless they can affect the  
7 safe operating and handling of licensed materials. IF  
8 they can affect the control room, operations, which is  
9 an important safety function, yes, then it's in our  
10 jurisdiction.

11 MR. ROSEN: Well, that puts almost  
12 everything in your jurisdiction, doesn't it?

13 MR. TROSKOSKI: Right. A lot.

14 MR. ROSEN: Very little of it falls out.

15 MR. KLASKY: Let me just clarify things a  
16 little. We have performed two different analyses, the  
17 concerns in the reagent building. A chemical release  
18 in the reagent building we have to assure ourselves  
19 does not create a possibility for a radiological  
20 release in our AP process building. So we've performed  
21 the chemical evaluations.

22 In addition, we've performed external  
23 explosion analyses that address the possibility. In  
24 the reagent building we have higher concentrations of  
25 hydroxylamine and also hydrazine. And so consequently

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have to assure ourselves that they cannot effect  
2 the process building.

3 Within the AP process, I think Bill  
4 alluded to the fact that our intention is to change  
5 our reagent tank to include hydrazine. So the concern  
6 of having hydroxylamine nitrate alone in conjunction  
7 with nitric acid is diminished due to the presence of  
8 the hydrazine.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I can't help but comment  
10 in that area of the country with people so attuned to  
11 stock cars, there'll be a great deal of experience  
12 dealing with hydrazine.

13 Any other questions for Bill?

14 Okay. Let's move on to fire.

15 Lary, you have to explain to Dr. Kress  
16 that we're talking about "far" here.

17 MR. ROSEN: And "rad all."

18 DR. KRESS: But I know about this  
19 hydrazine.

20 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Good afternoon. My name  
21 is Lary Rosenbloom, I'm the lead fire protection  
22 engineer on the MOX fuel fabrication project.

23 And my page turner is Tom St. Louis, who  
24 is the lead mechanical engineer.

25 What I'd like to do for you today is give

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you a high level look at what the design of the fire  
2 protection systems are at the facility and also the  
3 program --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You know, when I began  
5 this Subcommittee meeting I raised the issue of how  
6 you approach defense-in-depth for fire protection. And  
7 in particular your definition of defense-in-depth for  
8 fire protection. Will you go into that in the course  
9 of this presentation?

10 MR. ROSENBLOOM: It wasn't the intent, no.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No. Okay. Okay. Can  
12 we do so?

13 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Well, are you coming at  
14 this from the fire -- defense-in-depth sense of a  
15 nuclear power plant? Because the nuclear power plant  
16 defense-in-depth is a different definition than  
17 defense-in-depth is utilized here.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, what I know for  
19 sure is your definition of defense-in-depth and that  
20 that's in Appendix R of 10 CFR Part 50 are two  
21 different things.

22 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And they're pretty  
24 similar up until we get to the third step. And in  
25 your third step of your definition you say, and will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extinguish the fire. Okay. Whereas the third step in  
2 Appendix R says and we will make sure that while this  
3 fire smolders away, we don't get any damage to  
4 equipment, we will prevent damage to the equipment.  
5 And I wondered why you took this obvious distinction  
6 between the two?

7 MR. ROSENBLOOM: I guess I don't see those  
8 distinctions like you're saying it.

9 The defense-in-depth nuclear power plant  
10 is basically the fact that there is multiple levels of  
11 protection. It isn't just a single feature that they  
12 use for fire safety. They got fire prevention, fire  
13 detection, fire suppression; all those work together.  
14 That what's defense-in-depth of a nuclear power plant  
15 is.

16 For defense-in-depth as regards to this  
17 facility, is the defense-in-depth that applies to the  
18 IROFS. For our facility, really, that's restricted to  
19 those detection suppression systems that are located  
20 in areas where we have dispersal of radioactive  
21 materials.

22 So there's two different meanings  
23 entirely, as I see it.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Your first level  
25 of defense-in-depth is to prevent fires. Your second

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is to detect and suppress.

2 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Then your third is, you  
4 say, and extinguish the fire. Okay. What I'm asking  
5 here is that in our reactor world when we look at  
6 these fires, we start -- the first step we say is  
7 prevent the fires. That's the first step.

8 The second one is to detect and suppress.

9 And then we say and in the interim make  
10 sure that the fire -- prevent it from damaging  
11 equipment, which what we mean is safety equipment in  
12 this case. Your equivalent to IROFS.

13 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. What I'm asking  
15 is why didn't you say that? Why didn't you say that  
16 while I'm waiting for this fire to be -- to  
17 extinguish, that I'm going to make sure I don't get  
18 any other IROFS damaged by this process?

19 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Well, you can have damage  
20 to the IROFS. In the Fire Hazard Analysis we look at  
21 the damage that could occur to those IROFS and see  
22 what the effects are of that. Because in general for  
23 the IROFS we have where you have redundancy. And if we  
24 have a fire that takes out those particular IROFS, a  
25 redundant set is available elsewhere.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. I think we'll  
2 explore this as we go kind of system-by-system.

3 That does bring you up nicely to the next  
4 question I have, is one of circuit analysis in this  
5 system. How do you view fire in circuit and in your  
6 electrical circuits in these systems?

7 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Well --

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And here's where I'm  
9 coming from. For just about everything else, when we  
10 look at a facility, we look at does the IROFS, in this  
11 case, it either works or it doesn't work. And we  
12 analyze it accordingly.

13 With fire we have the potential of systems  
14 working, but working badly. And does that come in  
15 into your fire analysis? That's basically what I'm  
16 asking you.

17 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Well, it does because the  
18 routing of the IROFS, the electrical routing of the  
19 IROFS is such that they are kept in separate areas.  
20 But where they happen to be in the same areas, we do  
21 analyze them and show that the situation is  
22 acceptable.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Please go ahead.

24 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Okay. The big picture I  
25 want to get into is basically give you an overview of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design, an overview of the program. We already started  
2 getting into what the Fire Hazard Analysis is all  
3 about, some fire modeling, talking more in depth about  
4 our fire barriers, summarizing what our fire safety  
5 strategy and concluding.

6 Well, the primary features as I would  
7 think is our -- we have multiple fires areas facility  
8 with all the barriers rated for at least hours. Now  
9 those ratings are based upon ASTM E-119 definitions.  
10 And the whole purpose of the fire is to keep the fire  
11 to that origin. Now, these fires areas are structural  
12 barriers that segregate the fire is, and there's about  
13 300 fire areas.

14 In addition, we have the automatic  
15 detection systems and we have an automatic and manual  
16 fire suppression.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: ASTM E-119 tells you  
18 whether a fire barrier qualifies to be 2 hour or 1  
19 hour, or 10 minutes, whatnot. Why did you pick 2  
20 hours?

21 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Well, because when we  
22 looked at the facility in France and saw the ratings  
23 they had over there, we saw that basically there were  
24 little fire loads throughout.

25 Also, so the 2 hours seemed acceptable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And also when you look at the requirements themselves,  
2 when it comes to definition of fire areas, the typical  
3 number you see is the low number is 2 hours. So that's  
4 why by definition I'm saying a fire has minimum fire  
5 barrier rating of 2 hours.

6 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What's the total  
7 inventory of dodecane in this facility?

8 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Total?

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

10 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Total quantity off the  
11 top of my head.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: A 1,000 pounds?

13 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Probably in any single  
14 fire area, probably that's the maximum.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. Is 2 hours  
16 reasonable for a 1,000 pounds of dodecane?

17 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Considering how it's  
18 stored. Basically it's in welded containers. That's  
19 where you have the maximum quantities happens to be in  
20 process cells where there's no chance of a fire  
21 occurring in there anyway, because there's no ignition  
22 sources.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

24 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Now the large number of  
25 fire areas I've shown here by just showing the first

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 floor of the MOX processing building and also the  
2 shipping and receiving building. And as you see on  
3 the first floor, we have 18 fire areas, and we have 65  
4 fire areas on the first floor of the MOX processing  
5 area.

6 The next slide just shows an enlargement  
7 showing how the fire areas all over the place and  
8 they're well separated.

9 Going on, fire detection systems. We have  
10 fire detection systems throughout the facility. And  
11 those are basically working from the gloveboxes  
12 outward. We have them within the gloveboxes. And then  
13 the rooms surrounding the gloveboxes. And also we have  
14 them in exhaust plenums of the process cells because  
15 we don't have anything electrical in the process cells  
16 themselves.

17 Now, suppression types, again, working  
18 inward -- working from the glovebox out, we have a  
19 portable carbon dioxide bottles that we can use to  
20 manually suppress a fire inside the glovebox. In the  
21 rooms we have the clean agent. And working out into  
22 the corridors and stairwells, we have a water based  
23 systems. And then we fire extinguishers throughout.

24 MR. ROSEN: What is this clean agent? IS  
25 that like Halon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's -- no, it's a  
2 substitute for Halon.

3                   MR. ROSEN: Well, I meant that, yes.

4                   MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's what it is, it's  
5 a substitute for Halon. When they talk about clean,  
6 they're talking about clean environmentally.

7                   MR. ROSEN: Right. And what kind of  
8 substitutes are you talking about?

9                   MR. ROSENBLOOM: What we're using  
10 specifically at our facility, it's called Intergen.  
11 Intergen.

12                   MR. ROSEN: Have you looked at the  
13 interaction of that substance with the process  
14 materials?

15                   MR. ROSENBLOOM: It's inert. It has  
16 nothing that can interact. It's carbon dioxide,  
17 nitrogen and argon.

18                   MR. ROSEN: Okay.

19                   MR. ROSENBLOOM: On the carbon dioxide  
20 systems, again, those are for suppressing fire inside  
21 gloveboxes, and those are using basically carbon  
22 dioxide extinguishers that are being modified to be  
23 able to inject at quick connects. And in order to make  
24 sure I'm compliant with the intent of suppressing  
25 incipient fires, the travel distance to these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extinguishers met NFPA 10 requirements.

2 Like I said, those are in the process  
3 areas. Now, the cleaning agent will be Halon free.  
4 The reason it's Halon free is for process reasons  
5 because -- things that are not halogen free could  
6 impact the -- adversely impact the product, let's put  
7 it that way.

8 The storage containers, the clean agent  
9 bottles, they're stored throughout the facility but  
10 they're kept in the vicinity of the hazard. And  
11 because we have a decentralized system, we have  
12 multiple storage locations.

13 Water-based systems, like I said, those  
14 are in corridors and stairwells. And we're using a  
15 preaction system so we can maximize criticality  
16 safety. These are not located in any of the process  
17 areas.

18 In order to get one of these systems  
19 going, normally, you basically have to have a  
20 detection. And then once you get the water flowing  
21 into the pipe, then you have to have one of the heads  
22 actually reach the heat which defuse the leak melts  
23 and the water starts flowing.

24 And also in support of the need to  
25 maximize criticality safety, we're using dry stand

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pipes instead of the normal wet stand pipes you'd  
2 find.

3 The water for all this is connected via a  
4 loop that we have around the whole facility to the  
5 Savannah River site in that area, which also is a loop  
6 system. And this has been sized to handle the biggest  
7 demand plus a 500 gpm hose strength.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You consider seismically  
9 induced fires?

10 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That issue has been  
11 brought up. And it's been asked by the DOE and we've  
12 had back and forths about that. Basically what we've  
13 concluded is that their concern is addressed by the  
14 clean agent systems that are going to be providing  
15 suppression in those areas that have dispersal of  
16 radioactive material. And those systems do the seismic  
17 qualification will be available in a post-seismic  
18 event.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But your water systems  
20 are not going to be available?

21 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's correct. The water  
22 systems are not.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But you think your clean  
24 agents will be?

25 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Excuse me?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Your clean agents will  
2 be but the water won't be?

3 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's correct.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Presumably the bottles  
5 are? The CO<sub>2</sub> bottles are available?

6 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Oh, yes. Because those  
7 are just -- now they're just like your extinguisher --  
8 your portable extinguishers are.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. Okay.

10 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Okay. So that was  
11 basically it for the systems. The other part, of  
12 course, is the program that's in place. The main  
13 focus is employee training we have in place. And that  
14 basically covers what a person would do in the event  
15 if they find a fire, actions, also training on what  
16 they do if they see some type of fire event and see if  
17 they can help extinguish it, put it out and call  
18 certain people.

19 The other part is the fire brigade, which  
20 provides on-site support for our fire fighting  
21 activities. And that's would be a fire brigade in  
22 accordance with NFPA 600. Have a fire brigade leader  
23 and fire brigade members.

24 MR. ROSEN: I'm surprised that you don't  
25 mention the Savannah River area fire brigade, or there

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is more backup? Why do you have a specific fire  
2 brigade for this facility?

3 MR. ROSENBLOOM: We did a baseline needs  
4 assessment to see if they could -- see if the site,  
5 the Savannah River site fire department could respond  
6 in a timely fashion. And basically we concluded that  
7 they could not. And for that reason we decided we had  
8 to have our own fire brigade.

9 MR. ROSEN: Do you integrate the Savannah  
10 River fire brigade with the MFFF fire brigade? Are  
11 there provisions to integrate those two forces?

12 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Well, there will be  
13 training as part of the requirements to have the  
14 training between our fire brigade and the fire  
15 department. They have to know enough in order to come  
16 in and provide backup. So, yes, there will be  
17 integration.

18 MR. ROSEN: Is that part of your program?

19 MR. ROSENBLOOM: It will be part of the  
20 program, yes.

21 DR. LEVENSON: You're adjacent or very  
22 close to the pit disassembly and conversion facility,  
23 right?

24 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's correct.

25 DR. LEVENSON: By implication are you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying that the site fire department can't get there  
2 in time?

3 MR. ROSENBLOOM: I'm not saying anything  
4 about PDCF.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And doesn't want to,  
6 either. Can't speak for them.

7 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Can't speak for them,  
8 that's correct.

9 All right. One of the main parts of the  
10 fire protection program is the Fire Hazard Analysis.  
11 What it is, documents the fire hazards, the fire  
12 protection features and the overall adequacy of fire  
13 safety at our facility based on a current design  
14 information.

15 And you ask what goes into an FHA. Well,  
16 quite a few things. Basically within the body of the  
17 document you'll find out how fire is determined, how  
18 we have fire safety with respect to our HVAC and  
19 electrical design, it gives more details about the  
20 fire protection program, goes into greater detail  
21 about the fire water supply and manual fighting  
22 capability. It talks about life safety, fire  
23 exposures, potential for fire spreading from one area  
24 to another. The impact of natural phenomena hazards on  
25 the systems, like you'd mentioned about the post-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seismic event. Compensatory measures.

2 We summarize our conclusions by comparing  
3 also to the Appendix D of the SRP. And also as an  
4 appendix to the whole document there's an area-by-area  
5 analysis.

6 In each of those analyses -- if you're  
7 looking for meat about any particular area, it gives  
8 a description of what goes on in any area, the fire  
9 hazards within that area, the ignition sources within  
10 that area, the fire protection features as I've  
11 described them to you. It also identifies and  
12 evaluates the principle SSCs that you spoke of. It  
13 goes into design basis fire scenarios and consequences  
14 and also does a brief life safety analysis.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you have and do these  
16 fire hazard analyses a frequency versus size of the  
17 fire?

18 MR. ROSENBLOOM: No. Not frequency, but  
19 size yes.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Size but not frequency?

21 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's correct.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. So you're  
23 basically saying I have a fire with probability one.

24 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Correct.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And it can be big enough

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to damage a quarter or a half or a third of this area?

2 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That doesn't happen.  
3 Because of the lack of continuity of combustibles in  
4 this facility, we basically have a fire that would  
5 start in a panel, a motor and whatnot. And because of  
6 the low heat releases rates you would have and the low  
7 heat fluxes, it basically starts there and stops  
8 there. That actually goes into the next slide.

9 What we found so far in design is that the  
10 fire safety design meets the applicable requirements  
11 and the intent of the NFPA standards and national  
12 building code. Like I said, the potential fires were  
13 small, nonpropagating so basically we keep our fires  
14 as we desired, within the fire of origin. And it was  
15 also, as an add on, it was a management decision as a  
16 defense-in-depth to the fire barriers to make those  
17 detections and suppression systems in areas that had  
18 dispersal materials the principle SSC.

19 MR. ROSEN: I presume you've done a  
20 catalogue of all the process materials that we've been  
21 talking about all day today?

22 MR. ROSENBLOOM: If they're combustible,  
23 yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: And assured yourselves that  
25 the process materials are not combustible?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, the process  
2 materials are very combustible.

3 MR. ROSEN: Oh, okay. Then why do we have  
4 potential fires of small and not propagated?

5 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Because where the fires  
6 start, they don't spread.

7 MR. ROSEN: They're not small, though?

8 MR. ROSENBLOOM: They are small.

9 MR. ROSEN: You spill tributyl phosphate  
10 on the floor and it hits an ignition source and that's  
11 a small fire? We're talking about terms here. I don't  
12 know what you mean.

13 MR. ROSENBLOOM: We're talking about with  
14 the normal configuration.

15 MR. ROSEN: Is tributyl phosphate  
16 flammable?

17 MR. ROSENBLOOM: It's combustible, yes.

18 MR. ROSEN: Combustible? Okay. So now  
19 you spill it on the floor and you have an electrical  
20 gear in that room which happens to change state, so  
21 you get an ignition source. What happens?

22 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Well, now you're talking  
23 about the -- that's not a normal fire as it would  
24 occur. But that aspect is dealt with by taking all of  
25 the combustibles in an area anyway, even though it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not going to happen and assuming those all burn and  
2 assuring the fire barriers are adequate to contain  
3 that fire.

4 MR. ROSEN: What do you mean it's not a  
5 normal fire? I don't get it.

6 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Because the fire starts  
7 with the ignition source. But that aspect that you  
8 were dealing with anyway is part of the conservatism  
9 of our analysis is dealt with to consider all the  
10 combustibles in an area as being --

11 MR. ROSEN: So you want to take my  
12 postulate and turn it around and say, first, we have  
13 an ignition source? First we have a sparking relay or  
14 something like that?

15 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right.

16 MR. ROSEN: And then -- or at the same  
17 time you have a serious leak of one of these  
18 combustible materials? I mean, you're just arguing  
19 about what happens first? But you get to the same  
20 place. You get an ignition of one of these flammable  
21 materials?

22 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right. And the concern  
23 there is still going back to ensuring the affects of  
24 those fires are maintained within that fire area. But  
25 what's looked at in the Fire Hazard Analysis is what--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where the fire can credibly start on its own, not with  
2 all these conditional accidents coming into play.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: One of the things that  
4 puzzled me about your characterization of the fire is  
5 starting and not propagating. I harken back to an  
6 event we had at the San Onofre plant where we had an  
7 electrical equipment cabinet fire. Not an unusual  
8 event.

9 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It propagated right to  
11 the next cabinet, to the next cabinet, to the next  
12 cabinet. Do you recognize that sort of problem?

13 MR. ROSENBLOOM: I recognize that that is  
14 a possibility and I deal with that by checking to  
15 ensure that if I could burn all the combustible in a  
16 room, that the fire barriers would contain all that  
17 material burning.

18 So, I mean there's two aspects that I know  
19 we're dealing with here. One is everything in a room  
20 going up, and that is done by checking to ensure the  
21 combustible loading can be contained by the fire  
22 barriers. But there's also the scenario of are fires  
23 going to start and can they propagate.

24 MR. ROSEN: I have the sense that you're  
25 ducking the question. I mean, that's -- you know, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sort of gets me to push the question some more.

2 I'm thinking of the possibility of a real  
3 fire.

4 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Yes.

5 MR. ROSEN: Not these constructs you're  
6 talking about. A real fire that starts because  
7 there's a leak of these flammable materials in a room.

8 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Okay.

9 MR. ROSEN: It's leaking, it's been  
10 leaking for a while.

11 MR. ROSENBLOOM: All right.

12 MR. ROSEN: And then it gets worse. This  
13 is the way things happen. It just so happens that the  
14 room is a fairly good sized room and it has a lot of  
15 electrical and other equipment in it, something or  
16 other of that is an ignition source to this leaking  
17 flammable liquid that's in the process stream.

18 Now you have a good size fire going.

19 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Correct.

20 MR. ROSEN: Being fed by a process stream  
21 that's leaking.

22 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Yes.

23 MR. ROSEN: And I'm asking whether you've  
24 analyzed those kinds of circumstances? Looked at the  
25 kinds of processed fluids that can leak into a room

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and what would happen if they did; not just about  
2 taking a sterile room, say, a room like this with no--  
3 you know, the flammables that are here. My jacket,  
4 Pete's tie and the electrical gear; yes, they could  
5 burn. But a room which is also being fed by a  
6 flammable liquid?

7 MR. ROSENBLOOM: In a sense of addressing  
8 that specific scenario, the answer is no.

9 MR. ROSEN: Why not? Isn't that the risk  
10 we're dealing with?

11 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Because -- no. Because  
12 I'm insuring that even if I could get everything in  
13 that room to burn, the fire barriers can contain it.

14 MR. ROSEN: Everything in that room to  
15 burn is the part I'm arguing with. It's not  
16 necessarily just what's the room since this is a fire  
17 that's being fed by a leak of the flammable fluids.

18 MR. SIEBER: But these process streams are  
19 batch processes, right, as opposed, you know, some oil  
20 tanker sitting off shore pumping fluid through the  
21 plant? You know, there's a certain charge of reagents  
22 and solvents that go in there, and that becomes the  
23 fire load. Is that correct or not correct?

24 DR. LEVENSON: Well, I think the question  
25 is when you say everything in the room, does that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 include the total contents of any tanks of organic  
2 liquids in the room?

3 MR. ROSENBLOOM: It does. It does.

4 MR. SIEBER: And so in the --

5 MR. ROSEN: And still you say the fires  
6 are small?

7 MR. SIEBER: Pardon?

8 MR. ROSEN: But I don't get a sense of  
9 that being a small fire.

10 MR. SIEBER: Well, small is subjective.

11 DR. LEVENSON: The small -- it sounds to  
12 me like you're defining small as being confinable  
13 within your fire barriers. It won't breach your fire  
14 barriers, is that your definition"

15 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's -- well, two  
16 different things here. Again, when I look to see if I  
17 could burn all the combustibles in a room, I'm not  
18 dealing with any specific fire scenario.

19 DR. LEVENSON: Right.

20 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Okay. I'm just saying if  
21 I could get everything to burn. But then when I  
22 actually look at where the fires can start, that's  
23 where I'm saying that the fires are small and  
24 nonpropagating.

25 MR. SIEBER: But there's a probability

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 associated with that. There is some probability  
2 somewhere that you could burn everything in the room.

3 MR. ROSENBLOOM: And for all fires, I look  
4 at it anyway.

5 MR. SIEBER: Right.

6 MR. ROSENBLOOM: So in a sense I look at  
7 as a --

8 MR. SIEBER: So you envelop that?

9 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right.

10 MR. SIEBER: And so the statement as to  
11 whether it's a big fire or a little fire is not  
12 relevant to the hazard analysis? It's just a  
13 conjecture that --

14 MR. ROSEN: And what you've said now is  
15 what I thought you should have said, which is that the  
16 fire loading includes all the combustibles in the  
17 room.

18 MR. ROSENBLOOM: It does.

19 MR. ROSEN: Which includes all the  
20 combustibles in the process?

21 MR. SIEBER: Right.

22 MR. ROSEN: The tanks in the room?

23 MR. ROSENBLOOM: It does, yes. Yes.

24 MR. ROSEN: As well?

25 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. ROSEN: Does it include a look at what  
2 could drain into the room from other rooms if the room  
3 itself has a failed tank and everything -- and it's  
4 lower than things in adjacent room to which it's  
5 connected by piping?

6 MR. ROSENBLOOM: I think that that's --  
7 isn't that prevented?

8 MR. ST. LOUIS: All of our process vessels  
9 have catch trays underneath of them.

10 Tom St. Louis with DCS.

11 All of our process vessels have catch  
12 trays underneath them, drip trays to collect the  
13 contents.

14 MR. ROSEN: Yes. So it's now burning in  
15 the catch tray?

16 MR. ST. LOUIS: Right.

17 MR. ROSEN: And the catch tray's big  
18 enough in every case to collect the entire contents of  
19 the process vessel?

20 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes. Now, this is a batch  
21 operation, as you mentioned. And most of our  
22 quantities are very small, typically 55 to 75 gallons--  
23 -

24 DR. LEVENSON: Criticality keeps --

25 MR. ST. LOUIS: Pardon?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEVENSON: Criticality.

2 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes. For instance the  
3 total organics in the AP process is about 20 liters.

4 MR. ROSEN: That's interesting, but it's  
5 not what I was talking about.

6 MR. ST. LOUIS: Okay.

7 MR. ROSEN: I was talking about 2 tanks in  
8 adjacent rooms. The room with the low tank is the one  
9 with the piping failure or crack, or whatever occurs.  
10 And that tank drains into, I know, it catch tray now.  
11 But there's another tank in another room adjacent to  
12 it which drains by gravity into the room where the  
13 fire has occurred, overflowing the catch tray,  
14 etcetera?

15 MR. ST. LOUIS: Well, if there is two  
16 tanks that drain by gravity and the failure of one  
17 could drain both tanks, the catch tray is seized to  
18 catch the total quantity.

19 MR. SIEBER: The catch tray doesn't cover  
20 everything. For example, you've got to have  
21 interconnecting piping. And I will bet you a floor  
22 drain. So, the transport path is typically in  
23 chemical liquid processes through the floor drains.

24 MR. KAPLAN: This is Gary Kaplan. Maybe  
25 I can add some more to this discussion with the safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis.

2 What we have done is we looked at all the  
3 radioactive material in each area where you could have  
4 a fire and assume that was involved in the fire  
5 regardless of the size. That's one of our basic things  
6 we looked at.

7 And what we didn't look at was assuming  
8 that you have a leak and a fire simultaneously as one  
9 that you're postulating where you multiple things  
10 happening, if the leak in one fire area results in a  
11 fire, we would have that. But we wouldn't postulate  
12 that you have multiple tanks leaking and then a fire  
13 starts. We wouldn't have done that.

14 So what you're basically asking is, you  
15 know, when Lary does his Fire Hazards Analysis he  
16 assumes all the combustibles in that room are on fire  
17 and his two or three hour fire walls can handle that.  
18 What he didn't say was, well, I have 5 interconnected  
19 tanks and is it possible that all those tanks could  
20 end up in one area, one process cell and then I have  
21 a fire simultaneous to that. We didn't analyze it  
22 that way.

23 And let me add one more part, that  
24 remember most of the liquids are in process cells  
25 where there is no ignition sources. So we're talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just one or two areas where there's a couple of  
2 gloveboxes where you have a mixer settler or a  
3 dissolution unit and other area where there are  
4 ignition sources.

5 So the scenario postulating where I have  
6 multiple leaks and then a fire starting in a separate  
7 area, we don't postulate multiple.

8 MR. ROSEN: I think you misunderstood the  
9 scenarios.

10 MR. KAPLAN: Okay.

11 MR. ROSEN: Only one leak in my scenario.

12 MR. KAPLAN: Okay.

13 MR. ROSEN: It's in a, say, pump seal.  
14 And the pump seal leak, maybe it has a tray underneath  
15 it, which is okay. And that pump seal leaks and it  
16 leaks enough to basically fill up the tray. And then  
17 overflows the tray because it's being fed from another  
18 room, not just what's in that room.

19 MR. KAPLAN: Right.

20 MR. ROSEN: Like through the piping from  
21 another room.

22 MR. KAPLAN: You would detect that leak.

23 MR. ROSEN: And that leak catches fire.  
24 And that's all. It's a simple thing. I think a  
25 realistic case. And I'm asking whether that was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analyzed. What's unrealistic about that?

2 MR. SIEBER: I sort of have a  
3 misunderstanding, perhaps, of the way these cells are  
4 constructed. But for a given process the cells in the  
5 process equipment is not very big. I presume you'd  
6 have it all in one room?

7 MR. ST. LOUIS: No. It's spread.

8 MR. SIEBER: It's spread around.

9 MR. ST. LOUIS: It's spread in multiple  
10 rooms and in multiple fire areas. The equipment is  
11 highly segregated.

12 MR. SIEBER: It's highly segregated?

13 MR. ST. LOUIS: Right.

14 MR. SIEBER: But it's connected together  
15 with piping?

16 MR. ST. LOUIS: That's correct. And most  
17 of our transfer means are airlifts.

18 Now there is, just responding to your  
19 comment, there are no floor drains in these areas.

20 MR. SIEBER: Okay.

21 MR. ST. LOUIS: There is no  
22 interconnecting floor drains that would transfer  
23 fluids between rooms.

24 MR. KAPLAN: Let me go back to your  
25 question are you worried about the radionuclide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 release or are you worried that the walls has 2 hour  
2 barrier, 3 barrier is not significant?

3 MR. ROSEN: Well, the first step is to  
4 worry about the fire. Have you bounded the fires that  
5 could happen by your analysis technique. And it sounds  
6 to me like you have not.

7 MR. KAPLAN: Well, you're assuming that we  
8 have a leak that goes undetected and then a fire  
9 occurs?

10 MR. ROSEN: Right.

11 MR. KAPLAN: That's your scenario?

12 MR. ROSEN: Right.

13 MR. KAPLAN: Right.

14 MR. ROSEN: And the leak is fed by more  
15 than just the process fluids within that room?

16 MR. KAPLAN: Right. And we didn't  
17 consider 3, 4, 5 multiple failures in a row --

18 MR. ROSEN: That's not a failure. Those  
19 pipes are -- there's only one failure. I don't know  
20 why you don't understand that.

21 MR. KAPLAN: Well, I have a failure to  
22 detect the leak and a failure to --

23 MR. ROSEN: Oh, a failure to detect? Oh.

24 MR. KAPLAN: And also the failure -- and  
25 also I have a fire that happens.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Well, the fire happens as a  
2 consequence of the leak, that's what I'm proposing.  
3 You only have one -- you do have a failure to detect  
4 or you detect but you're not able to do anything about  
5 it right away.

6 MR. KAPLAN: Yes.

7 MR. ROSEN: I mean detection doesn't  
8 necessarily imply suppression.

9 MR. KAPLAN: I'm talking about detecting  
10 the leak.

11 MR. ROSEN: Yes, detecting the leak.

12 MR. KAPLAN: As it occurs, right.

13 MR. ROSEN: But that doesn't imply  
14 suppression. You know you have a leak. Okay. It's  
15 tributyl phosphate or some other flammable liquid.  
16 It's being fed by more than the process equipment  
17 within that cell because there's more than one cell --  
18 they're interconnected.

19 MR. VIAL: (Off microphone)

20 MR. ROSEN: Simple. Nasty but simple.

21 MR. VIAL: The piping is designed in such  
22 a way that we prevent finding siphons. So we have  
23 siphons breaks where needed and it's not possible to  
24 keep on fitting through a leak within the plant.

25 MR. ROSEN: You have no pumping loops

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with--

2 MR. VIAL: We have pumping -- yes, we have  
3 pumping. But in case we have pumping, we designed the  
4 piping in such a way that it's not possible to prime  
5 the siphon through the piping.

6 We have siphon breaks along the lines,  
7 that is to say we are venting the lines in high  
8 points. I don't think the lines you're mentioning is  
9 credible.

10 DR. LEVENSON: Well, what's the total  
11 volume in all connected tanks, pipes, etcetera at any  
12 given time? Fifty gallons? Seventy-five gallons?

13 MR. ST. LOUIS: I don't have that number  
14 off the top of my head.

15 DR. LEVENSON: It must be quite small,  
16 though.

17 MR. ST. LOUIS: Well, it is. It's very  
18 small. And the bulk of the material is in aqueous  
19 material. It's not a solvent material.

20 DR. LEVENSON: I think, Steve, the thing  
21 is unlike Hanford or Savannah River, the big plants,  
22 the tanks are, you know, critically safe so they're  
23 all quite small. So even if you drained them all, you  
24 probably don't get much.

25 MR. ROSEN: Well, this is all support for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 your statement that fires are small and not  
2 propagating. It's a statement that there's no -- I  
3 see no proof of that, just an ascertain.

4 MR. ROSENBLOOM: You'd have to read the  
5 Fire Hazard Analysis.

6 MR. ROSEN: I suppose I'll have to.

7 MR. ROSENBLOOM: All right. Next slide.

8 We also do some fire modeling. The  
9 primary reason we do fire modeling is to see the  
10 impact of fire on these temperatures and heat fluxes  
11 on specific targets for key fire events.

12 The secondary reason we do that is also to  
13 insure we have an adequate safety margin with regard  
14 to fire severity in relation to the ratings of the  
15 fire barriers. And we include transient combustibles  
16 within the fire models. And the codes we're using  
17 right now are CFAST and FPEtool.

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Now, do these codes look  
19 at the effect of fire on the performances of  
20 electrical circuits?

21 MR. ROSENBLOOM: No, they don't.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: How do you handle that,  
23 the performance of electrical circuits in a fire area?

24 I mean, the question is do you get  
25 spurious actuations of things? Do strange things

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happen to you when you have an electrical circuit  
2 exposed to a fire?

3 MR. KIMURA: Steve Kimura from DCS.

4 We'll be doing hot short analysis of the  
5 electrical system in response to fire as part of the  
6 ISA. Right now we have not considered multiple  
7 independent failures of electrical equipment in  
8 response to a fire. So I'm not sure exactly where  
9 you're going with your question.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, where I'm actually  
11 going is out and around the barn and back again. What  
12 you told me is that you're going to just -- your  
13 electrical -- detailed electrical analysis, part of  
14 your ISA. What I really want to understand is what's  
15 the design basis for what's here. And the question  
16 really is are you going to have an assured pathway  
17 for shutdown regardless of where the fire take place?

18 MR. KIMURA: The design basis will be that  
19 a single fire will not knock out both channels of a  
20 safety system when we have a redundant channel. We  
21 have in some instances more than two channels that  
22 protect us.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I hope in a lot of  
24 instances.

25 The trouble is I never see it so clearly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and starkly stated in the fire section as what you  
2 did. I mean, what you said was fine. No single fire  
3 will frustrate our ability to safely handle this  
4 system. I never see it that it historically said, and  
5 that's what I want when I'm looking at the design  
6 basis here. So if you can put those words in nice and  
7 stark, gosh I'd be happy. Because that's what I'm  
8 worried about. Okay. That's what I'm worried about  
9 on the defense-in-depth situation.

10 If it just came down to my design basis is  
11 such no single fire's going to kill me here, then all  
12 these questions would go away.

13 There's a lot of traditional fire  
14 discussion. That's fine. I mean I'm used to that.  
15 But I was really looking for a design basis here in  
16 this regard. And that lovely statement that he made is  
17 what I was looking for.

18 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Steve is good at doing  
19 those kind of things.

20 The next slide has to do with dealing with  
21 the issue of the robustness of our fire barriers. And  
22 what I want to do is deal with the structural elements  
23 of the buildings that are required to have type 1  
24 construction per NFPA 220, which is the standard types  
25 -- standard on types of building construction.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Now, this type 1 construction applies to  
2           our fuel fabrication building, our emergency generator  
3           building and our emergency fuel storage building.  
4           Basically what we have in these buildings is between  
5           8 inches and up to 36 inches of reenforced concrete.

6           Now, when you look at the requirements --  
7           well, I shouldn't say the requirements, but the  
8           guidance from ACI, you can see that regardless of the  
9           aggregate we use, that we have structural barriers  
10          that are at least rated for 3 hours. And so we  
11          conclude that our structural elements all have a fire  
12          rating of at least 3 hours.

13          CHAIRMAN POWERS: And what you're saying  
14          here is that you've set up a departments that no  
15          single fire will be caused because of building  
16          collapse, is that right?

17          MR. ROSENBLUM: That's one aspect of it.  
18          To me the other key aspect is insuring that a fire in  
19          it will be contained to a single fire.

20          CHAIRMAN POWERS: And that really is your  
21          design basis then? Is that any fire will be contained  
22          in -- there's zero probability of going from one fire  
23          area to the other?

24          MR. ROSENBLUM: Correct.

25          CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's a tough design

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 basis.

2 MR. ROSENBLOOM: There's a lot of fire  
3 areas.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: A lot of fire areas, and  
5 I was going to comment, you'll learn to regret making  
6 so many fire areas.

7 MR. ROSENBLOOM: So, getting to summarize  
8 what our fire safety strategy is. As we talked about,  
9 we have lots and lots of fire areas, far in excess of  
10 300. We have detection suppression for those rooms  
11 containing disperse reactive materials to provide  
12 defense-in-depth to those barriers. We do prevent  
13 fire in certain locations in our process cells because  
14 there are no ignition sources. We also have a  
15 controlled combustible and controlled ignition  
16 sources.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I will comment to you  
18 that that at the Savannah River site, and I know  
19 that's not you, it's historically had a tremendous  
20 difficulty with control of transient combustibles. I  
21 mean, it seems to be a part of the culture there to --

22 MR. SIEBER: Safety culture.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is the transient  
24 combustible culture here. I just comment.

25 MR. SIEBER: Well, I think it's my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding that the protective systems here are  
2 quite different than a power plant, for example.  
3 You're trying to maintain ventilation to keep the  
4 gloveboxes at a negative atmosphere, and so forth.  
5 That would be difficult to prevent a failure of some  
6 thing fan HEPA filter combination. Because you  
7 probably only have one fan per box, right? But it's  
8 not a radiological disaster if the fan shuts down. So  
9 I presume that that's okay, right?

10 MR. ST. LOUIS: Well, I will be getting  
11 into the ventilation in the next presentation, and the  
12 number of fans and how it's all connected together.

13 MR. SIEBER: Yes. You'll let that answer  
14 the equipment.

15 MR. ST. LOUIS: Well, I'm the guy, so --

16 MR. SIEBER: All right.

17 MR. ST. LOUIS: Hopefully I'll answer it  
18 then.

19 DR. LEVENSON: Let me ask a question about  
20 your definition of no ignition sources. Does that  
21 mean that there's nothing electrical inside the room  
22 or what is inside the room is explosive proof  
23 electrical, or what? What does that mean?

24 MR. ROSENBLOOM: It's your former one.  
25 There's no electrical devices within the room.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEVENSON: No pumps, no motors, no  
2 lights, nothing electrical?

3 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's correct.

4 MR. ROSEN: No lights?

5 MR. ROSENBLOOM: That's correct.

6 MR. SIEBER: Well, some of your fire areas  
7 are gloveboxes, right?

8 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right.

9 MR. ST. LOUIS: Just a clarification.  
10 We're just talking about one series of rooms in the  
11 buildings and not all of the room.

12 DR. LEVENSON: Yes. No, no. But those  
13 were did you say there were no ignition sources, let  
14 me get a definition for what that meant.

15 MR. ST. LOUIS: There is no ignition  
16 sources other than process fluids that inside welded  
17 tanks, there's no combustibles in the room either.

18 MR. ROSEN: Now you said there were no  
19 lights in these rooms.

20 MR. ST. LOUIS: That's correct.

21 MR. ROSEN: So when you go in to do  
22 maintenance on them, on compliments in these rooms,  
23 you would bring the lighting sources with you?

24 MR. ST. LOUIS: That's correct.

25 MR. SIEBER: There you go.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSEN: Very unusual.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I don't know how unusual  
3 it is for process facilities. I mean, that's not --  
4 that's pretty common to have -- to have to bring your  
5 own lighting. Of course, that means you bring your  
6 own ignition sources, too. I mean, most of our fires  
7 in process facilities occur when we're doing  
8 maintenance.

9 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Again, talking about  
10 multiple fire areas as to why we have those. Here's  
11 some key factors here.

12 It limits our combustible loads so that we  
13 contain -- contain them to a single fire and that  
14 includes transient loads. It limits the extent of any  
15 individual fire, of course. It limits the MAR, the  
16 material at risk.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Material at risk.

18 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Material at risk.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I wanted to ask you  
20 about that, because I read one of them -- I'm sure I  
21 read one of them that said there was -- the material  
22 at risk was 890 kilograms. Yes, it's limited, but not  
23 a very big limit.

24 MR. ROSENBLOOM: And the fact that we're  
25 talking, again, about multiple fires that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 effectiveness of having multiple fires is shown by a  
2 long history of fire safety, analysis and tests.

3 DR. KRESS: What kind of access do you  
4 have for these rooms?

5 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Oh, the process cells?

6 DR. KRESS: Yes. Are there doors in  
7 between?

8 MR. ROSENBLOOM: No. None normally. These  
9 are cells that you'd only go into maybe once a year,  
10 if likely.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Once in a leap year is  
12 more likely.

13 MR. ROSENBLOOM: And we're in the process  
14 of actually designing those access ways. But just  
15 think of them as removable panels that would be bolted  
16 in place.

17 I mentioned the control combustibles  
18 before. We control our combustibles and we limit  
19 their use by using noncombustible and nonflammable  
20 materials to the maximum extent possible. We use a  
21 thermally stabilized form of our pyrophoric materials,  
22 the plutonium oxide and uranian oxide, so it's  
23 essentially noncombustible.

24 The sulton diluent we use in the process  
25 of buildings are usually handled within welded

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equipment and it's a NFPA 30 compliment. And we use  
2 fire retardant electrical insulation.

3 And as mentioned before --

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you say fire  
5 retardant electrical insulation, what particular  
6 insulation are you talking about?

7 MR. ROSENBLOOM: IEEE 383.

8 As mentioned before, by controlling  
9 ignition sources, we talked about restricting location  
10 of electrical equipment. That applies to the process  
11 cells. We don't have any. We ground all our  
12 equipment. We also have a hot work permit system, as  
13 you talked about, where maintenance is the most likely  
14 place you're going to have a fire. WE have a hot work  
15 permit system.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: How many fires have we  
17 had at facilities with a hot work permit system?

18 MR. ROSENBLOOM: How many?

19 MR. ROSEN: It's equal to very close to  
20 the total number of facilities that have had a fire.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's almost identical,  
22 in fact. Per year.

23 MR. SIEBER: Well, it's to aid in figuring  
24 out who started it.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I didn't hear you, Jack.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: It's an aid to figuring out  
2 who started the fire.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think that's what it  
4 is.

5 Go ahead.

6 MR. ROSENBLOOM: All right.

7 So in conclusion, we call it multiple  
8 layers of fire protection. We have low combustible  
9 loads, control our ignition sources, we have multiple  
10 fire areas, we have our fire detection systems, fire  
11 suppression systems, fire brigade and we also have a  
12 fire prevention protection program in place.

13 Next slide.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: In the -- it may be  
15 premature to ask this, maybe it's not, is there a fire  
16 engineer on the staff of this facility?

17 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Right now?

18 CHAIRMAN POWERS: To be when it's built.

19 MR. ROSENBLOOM: It'll probably be me.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. That's good,  
21 actually. I think --

22 MR. ROSENBLOOM: But also I can tell you  
23 it's part of the fire protection program, there will  
24 be a fire protection engineer on staff.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Okay. Good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ROSENBLUM: Any questions?

2 MR. KAPLAN: This is Gary Kaplan again.

3 Steve, I'm uncomfortable with how we left  
4 you on your question. I don't think we answered your  
5 question fully. So I want to -- if you want to bring  
6 it up again, I'd want to try to answer it.

7 MR. ROSEN: Well, I don't think you've  
8 answered it.

9 MR. KAPLAN: Okay.

10 MR. ROSEN: But I -- the facility that has  
11 numerous flammable fluids in it. And that while it's  
12 true that it is designed to not have a lot of external  
13 flammable or combustible materials, it does have  
14 piping and it does have pumps and I presume it has  
15 valves that are electrically controlled. So it must  
16 have wiring and other stuff. And it has people, so  
17 you know it can end up with errors being made and  
18 stuff being left around.

19 And my feeling is that there are enough of  
20 those sources that there ought to be a look at how  
21 fires could be fed by more than just the combustible  
22 loading within a given cell. And a look to see that  
23 cells that are adjacent to a cell where a fire starts  
24 for some reason, could not feed that cell with  
25 additional flammable fluid through piping, and that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the question.

2 MR. KAPLAN: That's a reasonable request.  
3 We'll -- I think we've covered that in our initial  
4 analysis, but we'll go back and look specifically at  
5 that and make sure that we handle that appropriately.

6 MR. ROSEN: And I hear a lot of the  
7 cautions -- I appreciate that. And I hear a lot of  
8 the cautions to my question which don't worry about  
9 because this is a very small fire, and it's very --  
10 there's not that much stuff. But even so --

11 MR. KAPLAN: Right no.

12 MR. ROSEN: -- you ought to go back and  
13 look for it.

14 MR. KAPLAN: We'll look.

15 MR. ROSEN: And make sure you can't  
16 exacerbate an existing fire.

17 MR. KAPLAN: Okay.

18 MR. ROSEN: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions to  
20 the speaker?

21 In that case, I propose we take a 15  
22 minute break and we'll come back and attack fire  
23 again.

24 (Whereupon, at 3:58 p.m. a recess until  
25 4:17 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Let's come back into  
2 session and have any discussion of fire protection?

3 Sharon Steele, are you ready to present?  
4 I don't see Sharon. There she is. Sneaking up on me  
5 again, aren't you?

6 And just DCS doesn't feel discriminated  
7 against, Sharon, I'm going to ask you also to talk a  
8 little bit about the defense-in-depth philosophy for  
9 fire that DCS had adopted and what you understand  
10 about their treatment of the effects of fire on  
11 electrical circuits.

12 MS. STEELE: Okay. You mentioned in the  
13 reactor role, defense-in-depth the objective is to  
14 prevent fires from starting, detect them quickly and  
15 extinguish them or control them, and to provide  
16 protection for structures important to safe shutdown.

17 I believe DCS's main strategy would be to  
18 confine any fires that occur. That's why they're  
19 providing so many fire areas. They want to contain --  
20 divide the combustibles into small amounts, contain  
21 the fires to one fire area and certain areas they will  
22 provide detection and suppression as defense-in-depth.  
23 Those are treated as principle structure systems and  
24 components, which may become IRAs.

25 And in terms of protection of structures

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important to safety, the main features I would think  
2 of to compare that to the reactor world, would be the  
3 exhaust systems that are provided for the gloveboxes  
4 and the process rooms. In other words, these C3/C4  
5 confinement systems, which are supposed to remain  
6 operational during a fire. And those are active  
7 systems. They are redundant systems and they are  
8 provided with redundant electrical trains that come  
9 into the building, into the facility and are separated  
10 at least 150 feet apart when they enter and in conduit  
11 inside the facility.

12 In terms of electrical fires, my  
13 understanding and what we have the draft SER and the  
14 first draft SER, I believe, is that electrical hot  
15 shorts or faults would be detected in the systems.  
16 And that there would be some sort of fault  
17 interrupter. And those sort of initiators do not  
18 propagate throughout the systems.

19 And so I feel that they are looking at  
20 defense-in-depth from that point of view. They are  
21 providing successive layers of protection at each  
22 area, or at least they're attempting to do that.

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do we have scenarios  
24 where we fail the bust bar providing power to C3/C4 --

25 MS. STEELE: Well, we feel that they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not providing sufficient power?

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: No. Where we lose all  
3 ability to provide -- we would have a station  
4 blackout.

5 MS. STEELE: Okay.

6 MR. WESCOTT: Let me answer that, Sharon.

7 MS. STEELE: Okay.

8 MR. WESCOTT: I'm Russ Wescott. And I'm  
9 the ISA lead.

10 And, no, the C3/C4 systems are -- it's not  
11 considered a credible accident to lose them, because  
12 the number of redundance; fans, power sources. And I  
13 think possibly probably Tim Johnson can talk a little  
14 bit more about that when we -- in fact, he's ready to  
15 right now.

16 MR. JOHNSON: For the C3 and C4 systems  
17 there are four power supplies to those systems. The  
18 normal system, the emergency, the standby system and  
19 uninterruptable power supply. So for those to fail,  
20 all four of those would have to fail.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And the way to fail them  
22 is fail the bust bar. The power comes into the  
23 system.

24 MR. KIMURA: Steve Kimura, DCS.

25 There are two separate bust bars for each

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 system, for the C3 and the C4.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You guys have an answer  
3 for everything, don't you? Here I come up with this  
4 great idea and you're just -- okay.

5 MR. WESCOTT: Could I add one more real  
6 quick one?

7 I was the person who wrote the fire  
8 protection part of the SRP. And when we started  
9 writing the SRP, we had a lot of discussions about  
10 putting in Appendix R type requirements in this. And  
11 we made a conscious decision not to, because we  
12 thought the facility was considerably different from  
13 a reactor, not only in design and combustible  
14 loadings, but also in the basic objective of what  
15 you're trying to accomplish with Appendix R as opposed  
16 to the fire protection here.

17 So I think that's one of the reasons you  
18 don't see the Appendix R type requirements here.

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I guess when you think  
20 about -- when I think about it, it's hard for me to  
21 believe that the combustible loads of this facility  
22 are going to be less than those of the fire areas in  
23 a reactor. I mean, it just seems implausible to me.  
24 Steve, am I --

25 MR. ROSEN: No, and that's why I was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pursuing this business that I was pursuing earlier.  
2 You've got all of these flammable fluids around,  
3 something we typically avoid in reactors except where  
4 it's unavoidable.

5 MR. WESCOTT: Well, in course in reactors  
6 you have a lot of pump lubricants. And, of course,  
7 here your cable tray loadings and so on. I don't  
8 think they're all that much different here. I mean,  
9 they're significant here, they're significant in the  
10 reactors.

11 MR. ROSEN: I think you can fires in  
12 either. I mean, that's what you should conclude.

13 MR. WESCOTT: Sure. Sure.

14 MR. ROSEN: And then see what happens if  
15 you have a fire. Now, what do you have a stake? Well,  
16 here you have solutions bearing plutonium. That's  
17 something you don't have in a reactor. And the  
18 consequences of release of those solutions after you  
19 have a fire, it could be quite significant.

20 MR. WESCOTT: Well, I'll let Sharon  
21 address the different types of fire protection.

22 MS. STEELE: Okay. One area that Lary  
23 talked about quite a bit was the Fire Hazardous  
24 Analysis, which is a systematic approach to looking at  
25 the combustibles in a particular area, looking at all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire protection features that are provided in that  
2 area and making a determination as to their adequacy.

3 I know that currently on NRR's side they  
4 also used -- they're promoting Fire Hazardous Analysis  
5 more often now, because in spite of whatever  
6 requirements they have for Appendix R, they still have  
7 to ensure that each particular fire scenario as they  
8 come is addressed by the particular features in the  
9 facility. And so I think the Fire Hazardous Analysis  
10 is sort of a risk informed sort of tool that we  
11 promote on this side, and particularly with Part 70,  
12 or I should say with the SRP. And that is really the  
13 way that more facilities are going.

14 MR. ROSEN: Well, I think that's great.  
15 And just all I'm trying to do is make sure that the  
16 right inputs that do that analysis are used.

17 MS. STEELE: Right.

18 MR. ROSEN: And I guess they heard earlier  
19 that they might take another look at that and make  
20 sure that they're not missing some of the right  
21 inputs.

22 MS. STEELE: Right. And I have some open  
23 items that could address some of that concern, too,  
24 that they're still addressing.

25 So, can I go ahead?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Please.

2 MS. STEELE: Okay. For those of you that  
3 didn't hear, my name is -- well, it's up there.  
4 Sharon Steele.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Oh, I thought it was  
6 Fire Protection Engineer.

7 MR. ROSEN: And you're still Sharon  
8 Steele.

9 MS. STEELE: Yes. Yes. And I'm the fire  
10 safety review for the MOX facility.

11 And my presentation today will focus on  
12 the resolution of the status of open items that were  
13 identified in the draft safety evaluation report that  
14 was issued in April of 2002.

15 In a nutshell, there were four main areas.  
16 WE've closed two items, and they pertain to the  
17 glovebox window material and to the facility wide  
18 system. However, we still have concerns regarding the  
19 fire barriers and the soot loading analysis.

20 Our Standard Review Plan, NUREG-1718,  
21 recommends that the facilities follow the applicable  
22 guidance or requirements in the National Fire  
23 Protection Association codes and standards. And in  
24 particular, DCS -- the applicant has adopted NFPA 801  
25 as a design basis for their facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And NFPA 801 says that facilities shall  
2 not use combustible materials for their glovebox,  
3 including the glovebox windows. However, the  
4 application is using polycarbonate in order to reduce  
5 the seismic risk and overall risk at the facility.

6           In addition to the Construction  
7 Authorization Request, the applicant submitted the  
8 polycarbonate report, which is really formally know as  
9 "The Choice of MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility Process  
10 Glovebox Window Material," but we call it  
11 polycarbonate report for short. And that report  
12 indicated that polycarbonate had superior seismic  
13 inertia and deflection properties when compared to  
14 glass, which is allowed by code. And superior fire  
15 protection properties when compared to other plastics,  
16 such as polymethyl methacrylate, which had been used  
17 in other similar facilities.

18           CHAIRMAN POWERS: I wonder what the  
19 authors of NFPA 801 had in mind when they said none?  
20 I mean, had they no experience with gloveboxes  
21 whatsoever?

22           MS. STEELE: Yes. Well, one of the  
23 concerns -- a lot of these requirements came out of --  
24 because of a result of the Rocky Flats fires, where  
25 the gloveboxes were in fact polymethyl methacrylate

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and Benelux and there were some significant fires  
2 which led to contamination of the facility. And so  
3 they felt that if you reduced the number of  
4 combustibles, reducing the combustibles by design  
5 through the use of noncombustible materials in the  
6 gloveboxes, that that would go a long way to reducing  
7 the fire hazard.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. But they -- the  
9 trouble is that the term noncombustible.

10 MS. STEELE: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: IF they're poorly  
12 combustible or something like that -- limited  
13 combustible capability.

14 MS. STEELE: Right.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We would have gotten out  
16 of the problem here. But they instead they used  
17 something that drives you toward glass, which is  
18 probably the worst thing to use.

19 MS. STEELE: One of the things about the  
20 NFPA codes is that it encourages a lot of discussion  
21 between applicant and regulator. And, for example,  
22 there's a little caveat that says that if the  
23 authority having jurisdiction allows you to do  
24 something differently, then you may if you have  
25 sufficient justification.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The problem is that it's  
2 very misleading to a member of the public.

3 MS. STEELE: Yes.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: He comes along and he  
5 reads this word noncombustible and he comes and he  
6 says -- and the NRC allowed them to use this horrible  
7 combustible material, this carbon --

8 DR. LEVENSON: Not only that, but he used  
9 combustible gloves.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. Continue on.

11 DR. LEVENSON: Let me ask a question. When  
12 the comparison was done to glass, was it done with  
13 laminated safety glass or just plain glass?

14 MS. STEELE: Just plain, and the report  
15 talks about plain glass.

16 DR. LEVENSON: Because see at Argonne for  
17 many, many years they've used laminated safety glass.

18 MS. STEELE: Right.

19 DR. LEVENSON: Which does answer the  
20 seismic thing, etcetera.

21 MS. STEELE: This is just a picture for  
22 those of you who are not familiar with gloveboxes,  
23 showing a typical installation. I believe this one is  
24 from the MELOX facility.

25 As a result of the information in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 polycarbonate report, we've requested that the  
2 applicant provide a design basis criteria to assure  
3 that the mechanical fire and seismic properties as  
4 stated in the polycarbonate report were in fact  
5 bounding and valid for the end use of the gloveboxes.

6 In reading the construction authorization  
7 report requests, we determined that there were  
8 additional protective features provided for rooms that  
9 contained gloveboxes, such as automatic detection and  
10 suppression systems, which were already described.  
11 These are principle structure systems and components.  
12 There are manual -- the operators are able to use CO<sub>2</sub>  
13 manual injection ports that are in the gloveboxes to  
14 suppress incipient stage fires.

15 Most of the gloveboxes are inerted with  
16 nitrogen, and that helps with -- helps to reduce the  
17 fire hazard.

18 And also the applicant is proposing  
19 combustible loading controls as a principle structure  
20 system and component for gloveboxes that store large  
21 amounts of radiological material.

22 When we looked at the Fire Hazards  
23 Analysis we determined that polycarbonate was in fact  
24 accounted for in their analysis. And that helped with  
25 our accepting the use of the polycarbonate glovebox

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 material.

2 Also, the applicant has agreed to evaluate  
3 in the safety analysis whether the values provided in  
4 the polycarbonate report are bounding for the expected  
5 us, and they will look at normal operating conditions  
6 such as material creep due to excessive temperatures,  
7 radiation and aging.

8 As a result, NRC considered the  
9 polycarbonate material as a candidate material for use  
10 at the facility.

11 And just -- I'm sorry.

12 MR. SIEBER: Do you have any gloveboxes  
13 that the fire is in and of themselves?

14 MS. STEELE: That a fire zones in those  
15 areas?

16 MR. SIEBER: Zones.

17 MS. STEELE: No. The gloveboxes would be  
18 contained within a fire area.

19 MR. SIEBER: But they in themselves are  
20 not the boundary of a fire area?

21 MS. STEELE: No. They're not the boundary  
22 of the fire area. In fact, in their safety assessment  
23 they assumed that if there is a fire inside of the  
24 gloveboxes, that the glovebox would be consumed by the  
25 fire.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBER: Disappears? Yes. Okay.

2 MS. STEELE: And Lary just showed me a  
3 sample of polycarbonate. This one had the propane  
4 torch exposed to it for 30 seconds. I can pass it  
5 around.

6 MR. ROSENBLOOM: Self-extinguishing.

7 MS. STEELE: Right. I don't like to use  
8 that term, but if you remove the flame from the  
9 polycarbonate, it does not sustain combustion. I have  
10 numbers on the ignition temperature. The self-ignition  
11 temperature is over 1000 degrees F for polycarbonate.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: These gloveboxes use  
13 aluminum?

14 MS. STEELE: They are stainless steel. The  
15 frames are stainless steel. And they follow -- what is  
16 it? ANSI N-690 criteria.

17 The next item that was open had to do with  
18 the propagation of hot gas through the pneumatic  
19 transfer systems. And these systems carry materials  
20 throughout the facility, usually in convenience cans  
21 or sample vials between the gloveboxes. So they go  
22 across process atmospheres.

23 And the last time I was here I think  
24 someone likened it to driving up to a bank teller and  
25 withdrawing money.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, the concern was that hot gases could  
2 be transported across fire area boundaries.

3           These transfer tubes are composed of  
4 double wall piping, and while that offers some  
5 protection against fires, the revised CAR indicated  
6 that the applicant would be providing combustible  
7 loading control as a PSSC in the rooms that contain  
8 these automatic transfer systems.

9           They have also committed to analyze in the  
10 integrated safety analysis the impact of hot gases  
11 being transported throughout the tubes. And they will  
12 determine where isolation valves could be required and  
13 if so, they would provide them as IROFS.

14           DR. KRESS: What kind of gases do they  
15 use?

16           MS. STEELE: Just hot gas -- smoke and gas  
17 from a fire.

18           DR. LEVENSON: No, the transport gas.

19           MS. STEELE: I'm sorry?

20           DR. LEVENSON: The transport gas.

21           DR. KRESS: The transport system. What's  
22 the propellant gas?

23           MS. STEELE: Oh. Oh, I don't know. For  
24 the vacuum system. Does anyone know what that is?

25           MR. ST. LOUIS: Tom St. Louis. DCS.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It's just ordinary air. They have blowers  
2 that provide motive power.

3           DR. LEVENSON: How does that interface  
4 with the glovebox as it has inert atmospheres? Do  
5 they vent into those boxes?

6           MR. ST. LOUIS: No. There's a seal where  
7 you introduce the vial into the transport system. It  
8 is like the bank system. You transport a container and  
9 the principle purpose of it is to move samples from  
10 the gloveboxes to the lab.

11          MR. ROSEN: So you take the sample out of  
12 the glovebox, put it in this pneumatic container and  
13 put that -- you don't transport directly from the  
14 glovebox?

15          MR. ST. LOUIS: No. There's a seal. And  
16 you do transfer it inside the glovebox.

17          MR. ROSEN: Well then Milt's question is  
18 not answered. The glovebox has an inert atmosphere  
19 and the pneumatic tube has air.

20          DR. LEVENSON: What does it have, a little  
21 airlock or something?

22          MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes, it has a little  
23 airlock.

24          DR. LEVENSON: So if it has an airlock,  
25 then hot gas is moving down the system don't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 automatically get into the other gloveboxes?

2 MS. STEELE: Right. Not automatically.

3 But that is something that we want them to evaluate,

4 wanted them to evaluate --

5 DR. LEVENSON: It takes another failure --

6 MS. STEELE: Right.

7 DR. LEVENSON: Failure of the airlock?

8 MS. STEELE: Of the airlock.

9 So their commitment to evaluate the impact  
10 of hot gases in the ISA stage along with combustible  
11 loading controls gives us a confidence that the  
12 finalized design would be acceptable. And so we  
13 closed that open item.

14 One open item has to do with the fire  
15 barriers. And, of course, you know that this is one  
16 of the main PSSCs for all fire events, and it is a  
17 PSSC for many other kinds of events.

18 In the draft SER we determined that the  
19 margin of safety that was provided for the fire  
20 barriers was insufficient. At the facility their  
21 barriers are rated a minimum of 2 hours. And I  
22 believe there was a question as to why 2 hours.

23 Well, one answer is that, perhaps, our  
24 Standard Review Plan also recommends that a minimum of  
25 2 hours be provided throughout the facility.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'm sorry?

2 MR. WESCOTT: Do you want me to answer  
3 that one why?

4 MS. STEELE: Oh, okay.

5 MR. WESCOTT: Yes. Well, we borrowed the  
6 criteria from a lot of existing DOE criteria. And DOE  
7 had picked 2 hours for plutonium facilities for fire  
8 area boundary. I guess after looking at the type of  
9 fire loads and consequences, and so on.

10 As you recall, Appendix R for reactors  
11 required 3 hours. So the problem with the 3 hour  
12 barrier is you cannot build it all of noncombustible  
13 materials. One of the reasons they had a 3 -- they  
14 specified 3 hours because it practically had to be  
15 basically reenforced concrete construction or fire  
16 doors or something of that nature. And we didn't  
17 really think there was a justification for going quite  
18 that far unless the fire loads justified it.

19 So basically what we did, we had a  
20 minimum, we arrived at a minimum 2 hour barrier. Now,  
21 if you have a fire load in there, like let's say you  
22 had -- you were storing a diesel fuel day tank or  
23 something like that, you might very well want to  
24 consider making that a 3 hour or greater barrier.

25 The 2 hours is just a minimum. But we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 picked that based on -- and also I think 801 specified  
2 one hour barrier.

3 MS. STEELE: That's true.

4 MR. WESCOTT: So, really, this was kind of  
5 in between the ANSI -- or excuse me. The NFPA 801, the  
6 NRC Appendix R, and it was pretty much right in line  
7 with existing DOE requirements. So it appeared to be  
8 a good minimum.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: The other issue in that  
10 standard is the time temperature curve, which  
11 ultimately comes from combustion of a wood frame hotel  
12 in 1910.

13 MS. STEELE: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's applicability to  
15 anything else is a mystery to me.

16 MS. STEELE: Right. We have a slide that  
17 we can put up. I'm not sure how we -- well, this is  
18 not. I'll get to the other.

19 This is somewhat related.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Have to use the  
21 microphone.

22 MS. STEELE: Oh, okay. The upper -- well,  
23 as you can see, there are three curves there. There  
24 you go.

25 Okay. This curve represents the ASTM I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think it's 1929 curve, and that's a more recent  
2 development, which applied usually in the  
3 petrochemical industry to reflect what an unprotected  
4 steel might -- unprotected steel columns might see  
5 when there's a hydrocarbon fire.

6 And this lower curve here is the ASME E-  
7 119 curve which, as you said, was based on office  
8 furnishings from 100 years ago which is not similar in  
9 today's environment. And, in fact, what this curve is  
10 showing here, this is from a test that was done on  
11 some office furniture fires in 1970s. And that  
12 exceeds the balance of the ASTM E-119 curve.

13 Now, the next slide that I want to show --  
14 Russ, can you put that second one up. Yes.

15 What the applicant that was --

16 DR. LEVENSON: Excuse me. What is that  
17 top curve from again?

18 MS. STEELE: ASTM E-1929.

19 DR. LEVENSON: Yes. Yes.

20 MS. STEELE: The one I'm pointing?

21 DR. LEVENSON: Yes.

22 MS. STEELE: That is the one that is used  
23 in the petrochemical industry to reflect a hydrocarbon  
24 fire.

25 MR. ROSEN: What's the axis? I can't read

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 it.

2 MS. STEELE: Okay. Time in minutes.

3 DR. LEVENSON: 1100 degrees.

4 MS. STEELE: Oh, on the X axis from zero  
5 to 60 minutes. And then from zero to 1200 degrees C.

6 MR. ROSEN: So it goes to 1100 degrees C  
7 in five minutes?

8 MS. STEELE: That's exactly right. That's  
9 the criteria. That's a flash fire.

10 MR. ROSEN: That's C? C degrees?

11 MS. STEELE: Yes. And I might be  
12 incorrect about the flotation -- I believe --  
13 somewhere in the back of my mind I'm thinking it's  
14 ASTM 1729, but I can't read it. So I'm thinking it's  
15 1929. I can verify that for you later.

16 This is the ASTM E-119 curve, which is  
17 used typically. Yes. Yes.

18 MR. WESCOTT: Once you start getting away  
19 from the E-199 curve, you really don't have any basis  
20 for comparison. Because, you know, when you talk  
21 about a 3 hour wall, normally, or a 2 hour wall or one  
22 hour fire barrier, this is all based on the E-119  
23 curve at this time.

24 MS. STEELE: There are a lot of criticisms  
25 of the ASTM E-119 curve. It's not representative. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there's also a lot of resistance to change or to try  
2 to find another type of standard curve. So this is  
3 what we've been stuck with for the last 100 years, and  
4 I think probably for another 100 years, unfortunately.

5 MR. ROSEN: It's okay to have a bad  
6 century, now and then. It's kind of like what the  
7 Cubs did.

8 MS. STEELE: Right. And what is typically  
9 done is that you add up all the combustibles that  
10 available in a room.

11 And you can put up the other curve, the  
12 other graph, please.

13 And use the equal area hypothesis method  
14 to relate the fire severity to the fire barrier  
15 rating. Now that's another rule of thumb that's  
16 commonly practiced, commonly used in the fire  
17 protection community and there are criticisms of it.

18 For example, the assumption is that this  
19 curve, which reflects -- well, it says here real fire,  
20 and this curve which would be the ASTM E-119 curve,  
21 that the areas under those curves at a certain  
22 baseline would represent similar severity.

23 And I would not argue with that too much  
24 if the fire that we were looking -- were interested in  
25 was below the standard curve so that, in other words,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it was bounded by that standard curve. But -- yes,  
2 temperature.

3 But, for example, one of the measures of  
4 the severity is the heat flux to a particular item.  
5 And heat flux is based on temperature to the fourth  
6 power. So when you start comparing this way,  
7 technically you cannot justify -- you cannot defend  
8 what's going on.

9 And so we asked DCS to find other methods  
10 to analyze the fire barriers.

11 Okay. We can go back to regular.

12 So DCS, the applicant went back and they  
13 used FP to -- I think Lary mentioned that -- to  
14 demonstrate the duration of the fire. And they were  
15 able to show that four most of the fires at the  
16 facility that the duration of the fire was less than  
17 the fire barrier rating. However, they used a slow  
18 growth fire assumption, which is conservative if  
19 you're looking at just duration. But I felt that it  
20 was nonconservative when you're looking at temperature  
21 effects.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Or heat flux effects.

23 MS. STEELE: Heat flux, yes.

24 So for the Construction Authorization, the  
25 applicant will evaluate those scenarios that could

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exceed the temperature profile in the ASTM E-119  
2 curve. They're going to use a rapid group fire  
3 assumptions. And where the temperatures do exceed the  
4 ASTM E-119 curve, they'll look at whether it could  
5 withstand thermal shock. They'll look at, perhaps,  
6 some sort of heat flux, heat transfer analysis to make  
7 that determination.

8 They've also committed for the integrated  
9 safety analysis to look at issues such as flashover,  
10 whether that would be credible for any of the  
11 scenarios. And, of course, flashover if that occurs  
12 there would be accounting for whether the barriers  
13 actually fail and could involve more than one fire  
14 area.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Will they look at how  
16 systems and structures respond to fire suppression  
17 activity?

18 MS. STEELE: I don't believe that is part  
19 of what they're be looking at to resolve this  
20 particular issue. The idea is that fire suppression is  
21 defense-in-depth, and although it's not credited in  
22 the ISA, it provides an additional layer of  
23 protection.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, what I'm thinking  
25 about is in the integrated safety analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. STEELE: Okay.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because they are going  
3 to have suppression.

4 MS. STEELE: Right. They assume -- all of  
5 this is assuming that the fire suppression does not  
6 work.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And if it does work,  
8 does it cause the structure to fail because it's  
9 working.

10 MS. STEELE: Yes. You're looking at  
11 issues, for example, like the -- well, this would not  
12 be water, but this would be clean agent, effective  
13 clean agent.

14 MR. WESCOTT: I think overpressurization  
15 maybe be --

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Actually, the first  
17 thing that comes to mind is thermal shock, because  
18 thermal shock is much worse in cooling than it is in  
19 heating. And a lot of other things. Thermal  
20 contraction, destruction of breakage sorts of things.

21 MR. WESCOTT: No, we had not looked at  
22 that. But I think for the --

23 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, I think it's more  
24 appropriate to look at it in the integrated safety  
25 analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. STEELE: Right.

2 MR. WESCOTT: Right. It's probably much  
3 less than you would with a water sprayer sprinkler. I  
4 mean, water's going to take a lot more ---

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You betcha. You betcha.

6 MR. WESCOTT: -- then -- you know, a  
7 gaseous agent like intergen is going to.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: But on the other hand,  
9 summary is that you fight with water.

10 MR. WESCOTT: You mean like when the fire  
11 brigade comes.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Like when the fire  
13 brigade comes.

14 MS. STEELE: My understanding was that --  
15 well, I see Tim St. Louis out there. But that the fire  
16 brigade would respond with additional clean agent  
17 suppression in certain areas as well.

18 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes. Just to go back to  
19 the analysis question. We have this part of our ISA,  
20 we are looking at both temperature and distribution,  
21 or pressure and distribution transients when we  
22 discharge clean agent into a room to make sure that  
23 there's no structural damage to either the glovebox or  
24 the structure.

25 And as far as responding to a fire, we do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have additional clean agent bottles that can be  
2 installed and discharged into a room if it's necessary  
3 to do that.

4 MS. STEELE: So at any rate, this  
5 particular issue remains open until we receive further  
6 information in the Construction Authorization stage.

7 MR. WESCOTT: Can I say something real  
8 quick to answer a question?

9 One of the requirements the SRP when we do  
10 get to the ISA stage is to have e fire plans for every  
11 area. So if you don't have the fire data, for example,  
12 using water in a moderation control area, you know,  
13 you plan all those things out beforehand so if the  
14 right agent is used for the right fire in the right --

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, that's good. I  
16 mean, you do have that criticality concern. The  
17 opposite concern has arisen so often that we have  
18 electrical fires and people are afraid to put water on  
19 them, that we let the damn things burn forever.

20 MS. STEELE: Okay. The next open item is  
21 out of the soot loading analysis. As you know, as I  
22 said before, the process -- the facility's designed so  
23 that even during a fire, the process room and glovebox  
24 exhaust systems remain operational. And to protect the  
25 final HEPA filter, the hot gases are diluted with air

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from other area. Spark arresters and pre-filters are  
2 provided.

3 In reviewing the calculations in the  
4 Construction Authorization Request, we found  
5 insufficient justification that the final HEPA filters  
6 could perform their safety functions under fire soot  
7 conditions.

8 For one, analysis provided for the  
9 glovebox exhaust system and the one that was provided  
10 for the process room did not appear to have inadequate  
11 capacity to remove expected soot loading.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What do you anticipate  
13 the blowout loading is?

14 MS. STEELE: The blowout loading?

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Upon the HEPA filter?  
16 How much can they take before they blow out?

17 MS. STEELE: Yes. Well, Tim Johnson will  
18 talk about it some more.

19 MR. JOHNSON: The assumed blowout loading  
20 was ten inches of water.

21 MS. STEELE: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's the blowout  
23 pressure drop. What does it take to get to that?

24 MR. ST. LOUIS: Right. What DCS did was  
25 they used a method that had been developed in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 literature involving -- they had a sample fire that I  
2 think used tributyl phosphate, no dodecane source.  
3 That created soot. And they watched the loading on  
4 some sample filters over a period of time and they  
5 developed a correlation based on that. And that was  
6 the basis for their calculation. But what their intent  
7 was, was to limit the loading to under 10 inches of  
8 water. And by doing that they felt that that would  
9 not present such an aggressive loading that it would  
10 fail the filter.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

12 MS. STEELE: Another issue with that  
13 correlation was that, that correlation in particular  
14 was developed using solvent fires and we didn't feel  
15 that it reflected combustibles at the facility.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's not going to cover  
17 polycarbonate fibers, that's for sure.

18 MS. STEELE: Right.

19 The applicant is revising the final  
20 filtration analysis. They've provided the information  
21 in February and April of this year. We've not  
22 incorporated that into the revised draft SER because  
23 of the timeliness of the report.

24 And soot loading analysis will be  
25 experimentally verified, and we look forward to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 In conclusion, we do plan to have more  
2 technical meetings with the applicant on the open  
3 items. And they will be providing additional  
4 information to us, which -- in order to address the  
5 open item. And we hope to receive that before the  
6 final Safety Analysis Report is issued.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Questions of Sharon's  
8 presentation?

9 MR. SHACK: Yes, just one question. You  
10 mentioned that the separation requirement in the  
11 electrical system was entering the building. I  
12 couldn't find anywhere the separation requirements  
13 within the building for the redundant systems. Do  
14 they have a formal requirement, or they just assumed  
15 it's in conduit and it's okay.

16 MS. STEELE: It's in conduit. I've seen--  
17 I wish the electrical reviewer was here. But I think  
18 it's all in the concepts in IEEE 384. Separation  
19 requirements there?

20 MR. WESCOTT: There's no mention of a 20  
21 foot requirement.

22 MS. STEELE: Right. Right.

23 MR. SHACK: That was sort of what I was  
24 looking for.

25 MR. WESCOTT: Right. But it's my

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding that it's probably much more than that--

2 MS. STEELE: More than that.

3 MR. WESCOTT: -- in most places. And  
4 since you really got four redundant, you know, feeds.  
5 I mean, you might have two of them that are within 20  
6 feet, but another couple that are far away.

7 That's something we're certainly look at,  
8 because that is, to our knowledge, the only accident  
9 where we're concerned about total loss of an active  
10 system.

11 MS. STEELE: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other questions?

13 That was very nice.

14 MS. STEELE: Thank you.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That was very nice.

16 Now we're going to give the bosses the  
17 chance to give us closing comments. Is that --  
18 confinement ventilation. Okay. So we're going to  
19 start with confinement ventilation, and it looks like  
20 a cast of thousands here before me. Tom St. Louis and  
21 Steve Kimura.

22 MR. SHACK: Although shouldn't we be doing  
23 fire and the HEPA first?

24 MR. ST. LOUIS: What I'm going to do is,  
25 I'm going to start off. Steve and I are going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a tag team. I'm going to start off and define or  
2 describe the HVAC systems in the facility. And then  
3 he will describe the final filter units, the devices  
4 we're using to protect them in the event of fire and  
5 our analysis of the filter units.

6 Okay. This part of the presentation is  
7 for an HVAC system -- description of the HVAC systems  
8 in the MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility. What I want to  
9 go through in my presentation is the confinement  
10 principles, how we've applied them to the facility,  
11 what features in the facility we have that implement  
12 these principles. A brief summary of the HVAC systems  
13 and then just a brief discussion of how the systems  
14 would respond to a fire event.

15 MR. ROSEN: I had a confinement principal  
16 like that at PS 26. I still remember her.

17 MR. ST. LOUIS: Well, they're both spelled  
18 right, they're just wrong.

19 MR. ROSEN: It's spelled correctly, that's  
20 true.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: As I often point out to  
22 my colleagues, I spell very well, not always  
23 accurately but very well.

24 MR. ST. LOUIS: What we tried to do at  
25 this facility is we've used multiple confinement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 barriers, that these confinement barriers perform  
2 their function effectively during normal and abnormal  
3 conditions, that they confine radioactive materials as  
4 close to the point of origin or use as possible. That  
5 they present uncontrolled release of these materials.

6 With regard to the multiple confinement  
7 zone, we have three confinement zones; a primary,  
8 secondary and a tertiary. And we maintain  
9 differential pressures between each of these zones.  
10 And the HVAC system is capable of running an operating  
11 during a facility fire.

12 This slide is just some of the terminology  
13 that we will use in our discussion of the C1  
14 confinement zone where there's zero potential for  
15 contamination. The C2 and PC confinement zones are  
16 very low occasional contamination potential, and it's  
17 equivalent to Reg Guide 3.12, zone III.

18 The C2 -- well, I'll go into a little bit  
19 what's in each of the rooms in the next slide. Next  
20 couple of slides.

21 The C3 is low to moderate risk. The  
22 material is more easily disburseable. And the C4 is  
23 basically the internal of the gloveboxes.

24 Now in applying these confinement  
25 principles, we use the walls, gloveboxes, vessels,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cladding as the static separation devices. All the  
2 doors are gasketed. Penetrations have seals on them.

3 We use air locks when transitioning  
4 between confinement zones, and we have HEPA filters at  
5 HVAC openings in the confinement zones.

6 We have a relative pressure gradient with  
7 C5 being the most negative, C3 and C2, and then of  
8 course the ambient.

9 We permit fully welded enclosures in the  
10 C2 and PC zones. And then we utilize two stages of  
11 HEPA filters in the final filters prior to discharge  
12 from the atmosphere.

13 We also use intermediate filters on the  
14 gloveboxes. There's one inside and one outside of  
15 each glovebox.

16 When we transition from C3 into the C3  
17 rooms, we have a HEPA filter on the inlet and on the  
18 outlet. And we have HEPA filters on the intake. And we  
19 have two stages of HEPA filters on the exhaust, as I  
20 mentioned previously.

21 This slide here is a schematic depiction  
22 of what I just described. The outer areas represents  
23 the C2 boundary, so the outside of that is the C1 or  
24 environment. The inside is the C2 boundary. Instead  
25 the C2 boundary is the C3 areas which are process

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rooms. Process rooms contain the gloveboxes.

2 Also inside the C2 area is a process cell  
3 area which contains all the welded equipment for the  
4 aqueous polishing units. As you can see in this  
5 diagram, the rods are out in the C2 area.

6 You can see from the illustration also the  
7 various filters that we have located in the facility  
8 at the boundaries where we transmit from one  
9 confinement zone to the next.

10 There's HEPA box -- glovebox filters.  
11 There's the filters on the C3, the inlet filter and  
12 the dual stages on the final filters before we  
13 discharge to the environment.

14 This slide is a depiction of part of our  
15 facility showing the different confinement zones. This  
16 area is the C2 confinement zone. This area is the C3  
17 confinement zone. You can see the air lock here. And  
18 this is the process cell confinement zone, which has  
19 plugs in the wall. It's really not an accessible area.

20 Now the HVAC systems that we have at the  
21 facility consist of the supply air system, which  
22 distributes air to all rooms, a medium depression  
23 exhaust system which exhausts the C2 zone which  
24 consists primarily of electronic units, IO cabinets,  
25 control rooms and the corridors.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Process cell exhaust system that exhausts  
2           the PC zones where all the process aqueous polishing  
3           process equipment is. A high depression exhaust  
4           system exhausts the C3 confinement zone, and it  
5           exhausts the process rooms that contain the  
6           gloveboxes.

7           And finally, the very high  
8           depressurization exhaust system exhausts all of the  
9           gloveboxes.

10           Now, the next slide is a schematic  
11           depiction of how this all fits together. And let me  
12           start by saying that the whole facility has 500 some  
13           rooms in it, so it becomes difficult to boil this down  
14           to a simple little picture.

15           This is the intake assembly, up in the  
16           top. And the center part represents the various rooms  
17           and spaces in the facility.

18           These areas here represent gloveboxes.  
19           These areas, depending on system they are, exhausted  
20           on could be C2 or process cell areas.

21           And then around the outside here we have  
22           the various final filter units.

23           You will note that we have 100 percent  
24           capacity supply fans. We have 100 percent redundant  
25           capacity exhaust fans on the MV system. On the C3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 system, on the process cell system, but we have four  
2 100 percent capacity fans on our glovebox system.

3 As far as filter capacity goes, we have  
4 about 110 percent capacity in the C2 exhaust system.  
5 We have one spare filter housing.

6 In the C3 exhaust system we have 100  
7 percent spare filter capacity. We could take a whole  
8 bank out of service, it would still have enough  
9 capacity to handle all the exhaust flows.

10 On POE and HDE, we also have a 100 percent  
11 spare capacity. We can take the whole filter bank out  
12 of service and we'd still be able to handle the  
13 exhaust flow.

14 Now, you can see on here our intermediate  
15 filter locations. Generally when we transfer between  
16 confinement zones with ventilation duct work there's  
17 an intermediate filter. The practical aspects of that  
18 -- of applying that confinement principle means that  
19 we've grouped rooms together into circuits and flow  
20 paths to route them into a common intermediate filter.

21 This is just a summary of the air flows.  
22 And I put this in here to give you an impression of  
23 the magnitude of the HVAC system and the diversity of  
24 the system. Our VHD system, which is the gloveboxes,  
25 is about 3500 CFM. We have 240 gloveboxes. And our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 largest glovebox is 117 CFM.

2 And if you go through the rest of these,  
3 you will see that we have large systems, a large  
4 number of rooms and each room represents a relatively  
5 small fraction of the total flow for the exhaust  
6 system.

7 DR. LEVENSON: A thousand rooms?

8 MR. ST. LOUIS: Five hundred.

9 MR. SIEBER: It's a big hotel.

10 DR. LEVENSON: Oh, that last one is the  
11 supply. Okay. I was adding that to the other.

12 MR. ST. LOUIS: Oh, no.

13 Just briefly to go through the function of  
14 each of the HVAC systems. The supply system provides  
15 conditioned air for ventilation and environmental  
16 control.

17 It also is a principal PSSC in that it  
18 provides air for emergency cooling of our storage  
19 vaults and some of our PSSCs, for instance, the fan  
20 rooms for the fans. It incorporate the necessary  
21 controls to distribute and regulate the air. Portions  
22 of it are seismically designed, those that are  
23 associated with the PSSC. It has tornado dampers in  
24 it and it is not an active PSSC. The element that is  
25 a principal system structure or component is the duct

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work to distribute are for emergency cooling and the  
2 HEPA filters on the inlet to the unit.

3 Now the MDE exhaust system, again, is the  
4 system that exhausts the C2 area, which is principally  
5 the control rooms, corridors, electronic rooms. The  
6 system is controlled to maintain a negative pressure  
7 differential or maintain the C2 area more negative  
8 than the outside.

9 It has filters on the exhaust air prior to  
10 discharge. It has tornado dampers on the exhaust  
11 system. It is not an active PSSC in that the fans do  
12 not have to operate, but the exhaust filters and the  
13 exhaust path out of the building and downstream of the  
14 filters is seismically designed.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Are the looked at  
16 tornado effects on the facilities have tornado sucking  
17 out HEPA filters?

18 MR. ST. LOUIS: We are dual tornado  
19 dampers, self-closing tornado tampers in the exhaust  
20 system and in the supply system.

21 Now, our systems operate fairly at  
22 relatively high pressures, at 27 to 50 inches of water  
23 is what they'll be designed to operate at at the  
24 house.

25 DR. LEVENSON: If the tornado dampers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close, you lose the emergency cooling of the vault  
2 feature?

3 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes, you have no air flow,  
4 but it's a short duration and there is a lot of  
5 thermal mass there that's not a problem.

6 The process cell exhaust system is pretty  
7 much a duplicate of the C2 area. It is not an active  
8 system. It does have tornado dampers. It operates at  
9 a different pressure in the building. It's more  
10 negative than the C2 or the C3 area. So we've set up  
11 with a separate exhaust system for that area.

12 The HD exhaust system, this is basically  
13 the work horse of the facility. It exhausts all of the  
14 process rooms that contain gloveboxes. It maintains  
15 those rooms negative relative to the C2 confinement  
16 rooms. It provides the motive force to ventilate the  
17 PU storage area and selected other equipment rooms.

18 It has intermediate filters at all the  
19 boundary areas. And, again, this is an active system.  
20 It's on standby power and emergency power. It has  
21 tornado dampers. It is seismically designed and it  
22 has automatic tornado dampers in it.

23 The VHD exhaust system exhausts air from  
24 the C4 zone, which is the interior of the gloveboxes.  
25 It maintains the gloveboxes negative relative to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 C3 areas. It has intermediate filters as they show,  
2 both one filter inside, one filter on the outside of  
3 the glovebox and then another set of filters when we  
4 pass from the -- into the C3 to the C2 zones.

5 It is seismically designed. It's on  
6 standby emergency and uninterruptable power supplies.  
7 It's an active system. It actually can run during a  
8 seismic event.

9 It is sized to maintain a 125 feet per  
10 minute through either two glove ports or a bag port.  
11 Actually, it's a bag port is really the seized -- the  
12 opening that sets the size of the -- okay.

13 This is just a brief summary of how the  
14 system is designed to operate in the event of a fire  
15 in the C3 room. All the supply and exhaust fans  
16 remain in operation. There's no trips, no automatic  
17 shutdowns. The exhaust dampers remain open. They are  
18 manual dampers.

19 Clean agent is discharged into the room to  
20 suppress the fire. The fire dampers on the supply  
21 side are automatically closed after discharge of the  
22 clean agent.

23 The HD exhausts that passes through the  
24 intermediate filters can be bypassed in the event that  
25 the filters get loaded with soot. That way we're able

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to maintain that room at a negative pressure.

2 Products of combustion are cooled by flows  
3 from nonprocess rooms. As I noted, there's many  
4 circuits. The final HEPA filters, again, are designed  
5 to handle soot generated by the design-basis fire.

6 We've looked at the two largest rooms with  
7 the highest combustible loading when we're evaluating  
8 the operation of the final filters.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Is that the right basis  
10 for deciding? Just because I have this large fire,  
11 does that mean it has the largest soot loading?

12 MR. ST. LOUIS: We picked the largest  
13 combustible load.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, that does not  
15 translate into the largest soot loading.

16 MR. ST. LOUIS: Possibly it's correct. We  
17 picked two rooms.

18 MR. KIMURA: No. We picked the rooms with  
19 the highest soot.

20 MR. ST. LOUIS: Was it with the highest  
21 soot? I know when we started, it was just the highest  
22 combustible load. And we did do a full yield analysis  
23 on each of the rooms.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

25 MR. ST. LOUIS: Based upon their materials

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that are in the room.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good.

3 MR. SHACK: And the soot load comes from  
4 gloveboxes?

5 MR. ST. LOUIS: It's all combustible  
6 materials.

7 MR. SHACK: But I mean, is that where you  
8 get the highest -- the room with the highest, the one  
9 with the gloveboxes?

10 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes. The C3 rooms have  
11 gloveboxes in them.

12 And finally, the C2 confinement zone  
13 provides a buffer around all the C3 rooms in the event  
14 -- during a fire event.

15 And lastly, the space can be manually  
16 isolated from the exhaust if deemed necessary to  
17 button up the fire.

18 The glovebox internal fire is somewhat  
19 similar, although not on the same scale. All the  
20 supply and exhaust fans continue to remain in  
21 operation. The glovebox fire detectors sound an alarm.  
22 The fire brigade or operator responds with a manual  
23 CO<sub>2</sub> unit. But all the other gloveboxes remain to be  
24 exhausted and are continued to be exhausted through  
25 the VHD system.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           There are multiple circuits and multiple  
2 gloveboxes so the products of combustion are cooled to  
3 below the normal operating temperatures or the maximum  
4 operating temperatures of the HEPA filters.

5           And lastly an involved glovebox can be  
6 isolated from the exhaust.

7           DR. LEVENSON: Can it also be isolated  
8 from the supply system so you don't overpressurize it?

9           MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes.

10          MR. ROSEN: Could you go back to the prior  
11 slide just for a minute on a room fire? It just  
12 occurs to me that you say that the products of  
13 combustion are cooled by the flows from the  
14 noninvolved rooms. But isn't there a discharge also  
15 from the water fire suppression systems?

16          MR. ST. LOUIS: No.

17          MR. ROSEN: There's no water fire  
18 suppression?

19          MR. ST. LOUIS: Not in the C3 rooms.

20          MR. ROSEN: Not in the C3?

21          MR. ST. LOUIS: Water is only -- we have  
22 water -- we went into that. But we have water in the  
23 corridors and ceratin other parts of our facility  
24 where there's no material at risk.

25          In the C3 confinement zone, which is where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 the gloveboxes are, we have clean agent. And in all  
2 the electronics room, which is in the C2 zones, we  
3 have clean agent also.

4 MR. ROSEN: Well, it's been experienced  
5 typically, not in these kinds of facilities, but in a  
6 lot of facilities that the way you finally extinguish  
7 a fire is to cool it off. And the really only way to  
8 do that is to get water to it, "put the wet on the  
9 red," is what the fire people say. The wet stuff on  
10 the red stuff.

11 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes.

12 MR. ROSEN: And here you've got a  
13 philosophy not to do that. And I'm worried about  
14 getting the thing cool enough, also it doesn't reflash  
15 the minute you bring in outside air or outside air  
16 infiltrates. What do you think about that?

17 MR. ST. LOUIS: Well, one of the reasons  
18 that we do have the capability to isolate the room  
19 completely is to -- and we've done an extensive  
20 analysis of the capacity of our fire walls, is to be  
21 able to isolate the room and let the fire burn itself  
22 off and cool off.

23 MR. ROSEN: By itself without any water?

24 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes. As part of our fire  
25 barrier evaluations that we've conducted, we've looked

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the fire profile in all of the rooms. In fact, we  
2 ran the analysis to maximize the duration of the fire.  
3 And they all are -- I believe it's 80 percent of the  
4 rating.

5 MR. ROSEN: Where would I look for this  
6 analysis? If I wanted to check this analysis myself?

7 MR. ST. LOUIS: For the fire barriers?

8 MR. ROSEN: For, say, one of the rooms,  
9 the C3 rooms? See what the times involved are. The  
10 only cooling mechanism you've got is air flow from  
11 noninvolved areas, am I correct?

12 MR. ST. LOUIS: This is not cooling the  
13 room. This is cooling the protective final filters.

14 MR. ROSEN: Cooling to protect the final  
15 filters?

16 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes. Not to cool the  
17 room. This is -- this cooling flow is to maintain the  
18 gas stream that enters the final filters, cool -- cool  
19 enough so that it's below their continuous operating  
20 temperature.

21 MR. ROSEN: How do you put the fire out?

22 MR. ST. LOUIS: With the clean agent.

23 MR. ROSEN: It doesn't have any heat -- it  
24 doesn't absorb any heat. It smothers the fire.

25 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes, it removes the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 oxygen.

2 MR. ROSEN: Removes the oxygen.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: As soon as you stop the  
4 flow.

5 MR. ROSEN: As soon as you take that stuff  
6 off, guess what happens? The stuff is -- it's still  
7 as hot as it ever was.

8 MR. ST. LOUIS: But we've removed the air  
9 supply, the fire damper on the supply side is closed.

10 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

11 MR. ST. LOUIS: So there's no oxygen for  
12 the fire.

13 MR. ROSEN: Understand. And that goes on  
14 for one minute, one hour, one day. And then someday  
15 you have to put air back in this room and the stuff is  
16 still at 1500 degrees C. It's never cooled off. Well,  
17 maybe a little conduction.

18 I'm trying to figure out -- how do you  
19 ever get the fire out? I mean, you have -- well, the  
20 fire's out. The minute you put air back in there, it  
21 starts again, doesn't it?

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes, we've seen these  
23 things happen where they've stood around for an hour,  
24 and then opened up a cabinet fire and boom.

25 MR. ROSEN: I saw a very interesting film

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this by the British Fire Safety group, and I think  
2 I reported that to the ACRS last year. Exactly this  
3 phenomenon, a test of a cable tray fire in a room  
4 where the fire was clearly out. They had video of it.  
5 It was clearly out. But the minute you turn the fans  
6 back on, you have a full conflagration again. Because  
7 there's no heat removal. You have to remove the heat  
8 somehow, otherwise it flashes right away. So I don't  
9 understand.

10 I mean, I understand it up to a point. I  
11 don't understand how you get down from this peak that  
12 you've got yourself up on.

13 MR. ST. LOUIS: The temperature in the  
14 room.

15 MR. ROSEN: And in whatever is in the room  
16 that burned, very hot. Clearly it has no oxygen so it  
17 can't burn anymore, but it's still very hot. Don't  
18 you get it?

19 MR. ST. LOUIS: Well, yes. I mean, we have  
20 the capability to isolate the room and let it cool  
21 off. Now -- and we can maintain a negative pressure on  
22 it so that it draws air in through any leaks or  
23 cracks. And it can be just cooled off.

24 Now, we have extra gas capacity to put in  
25 the room, clean agent. But with these rooms that have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material at risk, our design philosophy is not to put  
2 water on them, although we do have water in the  
3 building. We have a stand pipe and a hose system.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I think what he's  
5 worried is that you're going to have maintain inerting  
6 on this thing for a very long time. You may not have  
7 the capacity -- I mean, I don't know what capacity you  
8 have to have if you have something akin to a cable  
9 tray fire.

10 MR. ROSEN: I'd like to see an analysis of  
11 this that's carried for -- for as long as it needs to  
12 be carried out that ultimately gets you to conditions  
13 where you can stop feeding it clean agent. Because  
14 it's now got cool enough that you can restore air to  
15 it without having a flash. How long does that take?

16 MR. KAPLAN: This is Gary Kaplan.

17 Maybe I can -- are you asking from just a  
18 purely fire perspective or a nuclear safety to meet 10  
19 CFR 61? Because there's really two different answers.

20 MR. ROSEN: Well, give me both answers.  
21 I don't know what I'm asking.

22 MR. KAPLAN: Okay.

23 MR. ROSEN: I'm just asking a physical  
24 question.

25 MR. KAPLAN: All right. To meet 10 CFR 61

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we're worried about the dose criteria. And so for  
2 these glovebox or room fire, we've assumed basically  
3 all the MAR in that room is involved in the fire  
4 regardless of how long it takes. And we're -- and  
5 what we're designing to is to keep the fire in that  
6 one fire area. And the Fire Hazards Analysis does  
7 that regardless of how long the fire burns. So if  
8 it's a 2 hour fire or a 3 hour, it burns all the  
9 combustibles. So whether you put it out and let it  
10 come back on again, you've accounted for that.

11 So our design is to insure the HEPA  
12 filters work and can mitigate the plutonium that  
13 you've released. And that's how you meet 10 CFR 70.61  
14 criteria for those fires.

15 MR. ROSEN: Okay. So that's for off-site,  
16 those protections.

17 MR. KAPLAN: Right. Now for the person in  
18 the room we basically say he leaves the room or he  
19 comes back in with protection.

20 MR. ROSEN: Yes.

21 MR. KAPLAN: So to meet the criteria we  
22 have a strategy that works, and that's why we're  
23 talking about cooling, making sure the final filters  
24 are cool.

25 Now your question from a fire safety

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective, how do I know this doesn't take 20 hours  
2 of on and off and on and off, that's -- you know, we  
3 would leave it alone from a nuclear safety perspective  
4 and not do anything, and we'd be okay.

5 MR. ROSEN: I agree with that. I think  
6 from a nuclear safety perspective --

7 MR. KAPLAN: Right.

8 MR. ROSEN: -- your design is sound.

9 MR. KAPLAN: Right.

10 MR. ROSEN: From a personnel safety  
11 perspective it's sound, because nobody has to be in  
12 there. They get out.

13 MR. KAPLAN: That's correct. What are  
14 they really going to do?

15 MR. ROSEN: No, they're going to do just  
16 what you say.

17 MR. KAPLAN: Right.

18 MR. ROSEN: And then at some point  
19 somebody's going to want to terminate the event. And  
20 the question is when and do you have enough clean  
21 agent to keep it cool for as long as it needs to be  
22 kept cool. You've got an adiabatic situation almost.  
23 There's no way of getting any heat of the room. You've  
24 got it bottled up.

25 MR. KAPLAN: No. The HDE is still running

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and pulling. I mean --

2 MR. SIEBER: Well, if you're still dumping  
3 clean agent in there, that presumes you isolated that  
4 area. Otherwise you'd just sweep the clean agent out.

5 MR. ROSEN: Well, I don't want to solve it  
6 here.

7 MR. KAPLAN: Right.

8 MR. ROSEN: But I do want an answer  
9 someday to what is the fire shutdown strategy for this  
10 room. I mean, take one of the seriously big rooms with  
11 a lot of combustible loading and track through them  
12 beginning to end.

13 MR. KAPLAN: Right.

14 MR. ROSEN: There's quite a bit of  
15 experience. It says this is a real hazard. And it's  
16 not just having a reflash. It's worse than that.  
17 Because what you do is you bake off all of the  
18 combustible vapors in the room so that when you put  
19 oxygen back in the room, it doesn't just burn. It  
20 detonates.

21 MR. KAPLAN: Lary, do you have a  
22 response. Okay.

23 MR. ST. LOUIS: We have, and this is along  
24 the line that you're inquiring, we have committed to  
25 do an analysis of flashing of hot gases in the exhaust

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 systems when the gases from the room combine with the  
2 other flows to evaluate that.

3 MR. ROSEN: And that's an analogous  
4 question.

5 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes. And we have not done  
6 that analysis yet, but we have committed to do that.

7 This is just a little schematic of all the  
8 devices that are available to assist in the operation  
9 of the ventilation system.

10 We have -- here's our inlet fire closure  
11 devices. Some of them are fire dampers or fire rated  
12 valves on the inlet side. On the exhaust side it's a  
13 manual fire rated valve. Because on the VHD it's small  
14 capacity. We're actually using a thin wall piping.  
15 And this here is a fire rated damper that we can close  
16 manually.

17 And here you can see the bypasser on the  
18 HEPA filters.

19 This illustrates the flows from the other  
20 rooms and so on coming into the exhaust system prior  
21 to entering the final filters.

22 In closing, I just wanted to say that the  
23 systems are designed to mitigate the release and  
24 dispersion of materials. They remain functional  
25 during abnormal system events. They include a very

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 highly efficient filtration system. They operate  
2 during normal events and they meet the intent of Reg  
3 Guide 312.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Have you selected your  
5 HEPA filters yet?

6 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes, we have a basic  
7 specification.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Paper? Are they paper  
9 filters?

10 MR. ST. LOUIS: No. Glass media,  
11 stainless steel housing.

12 I'm taking Steve's thunder away. He's  
13 going to go through all of that.

14 Thank you.

15 MR. KIMURA: All right. My name is Steve  
16 Kimura. And I'm here to highlight the key features in  
17 the MFFF HEPA filter system design to show how the  
18 MFFF intends to protect HEPA filter media from damage  
19 resulting from severe accident conditions, such as a  
20 fire.

21 The features that I will present have been  
22 taken from many previous facility designs where they  
23 served different roles unique to each facility in  
24 which they were used. We have assembled these  
25 features to work together to protect the HEPA filter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 media from severe environment stress.

2 The design that I'm going to present may  
3 seem a bit new to most of the members of the panel,  
4 but the features are fundamentally sound. And we've  
5 had reviews by industry experts to that effect.

6 I'll also present some basic information--

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When you say reviews by  
8 industry experts, the industry for running MOX  
9 facilities is a bit thin. What do you mean by  
10 industry experts?

11 MR. KIMURA: We have Warner Bergman here  
12 who has conducted over 30 years of experiments on HEPA  
13 filter and has designed various HEPA filter systems.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: So it is the expertise  
15 in HEPA filters and not MOX facilities?

16 MR. KIMURA: Right. Right.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay.

18 MR. KIMURA: And I'll present some basic  
19 information about the HEPA filters, just to make sure  
20 that everyone has a firm foundation in which to base  
21 questions about the effects or the impacts that could  
22 damage or impair the HEPA filter efficiency.

23 HEPA filters are really particulate  
24 removal systems. The term HEPA is short for high  
25 efficiency particulate air filter. The U.S. Army, in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fact in World War I, needed to find an effective means  
2 to filter out material from the air. And the HEPA  
3 filter was the result of some of that research.

4 In World War II the HEPA filter was found  
5 to be the most effective means to remove radioactive  
6 materials out of the air, because of the same particle  
7 sizes. And that formed the basis of why we use HEPA  
8 filters today.

9 The general term HEPA filter actually  
10 refers to a complete assembly of components which  
11 includes at least one stage of the HEPA filter media.  
12 The other components of the assembly are designed to  
13 protect the HEPA filter media from clogging and/or  
14 damaging from internal and external sources.

15 The HEPA filter media is bolted into an  
16 accordion shape to maximize the surface area and is  
17 installed into the standard size subassembly, called  
18 a HEPA filter element.

19 The HEPA filter media itself is now made  
20 of entirely noncombustible material, including the  
21 sealants that hold it in place. So they're glass fiber  
22 or they can be stainless steel glass fiber mix. and  
23 I'll explain how we use those different filtering  
24 elements in our design.

25 The HEPA filter media is designed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 filter greater than 99.9 percent of the most  
2 penetrating particle size, which is approximately .15  
3 microns in size.

4 The small particles will enter the filter  
5 media and get ensnared in the fibers. Particles that  
6 are either smaller or larger than that size will tend  
7 to unity as a capture ratio.

8 Because the HEPA filter media mesh is so  
9 fine, larger particles will tend to collect on the  
10 surface and, therefore, have a higher tendency to clog  
11 the filter and block the airflow. So that's one of  
12 the things that we need to prevent.

13 In order to keep large particulates from  
14 blocking the HEPA filter media, less efficient  
15 roughing filters are used. These pre-filter elements  
16 increase the life and allow the HEPA filter media to  
17 effectively filter the smaller particles for a longer  
18 time.

19 Soot is very small. It's on the order of  
20 the most penetrating particle size, about 21.2  
21 microns.

22 Go back. I just want to cover a couple of  
23 more points.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's not my image of  
25 soot. My image of soot is --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KIMURA: There are --

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Long chain of glomerates  
3 produced -- I mean, the soot formation is an ionic  
4 mechanism so that it gets long chain, high collision  
5 shaped factor particles.

6 MR. KIMURA: That is true. But tests have  
7 been done to show that soot will pass through what you  
8 would expect would be -- an 80 percent efficient  
9 filter, would collect something of that nature. But  
10 soot has been shown to pass through that type of  
11 media.

12 The geometric mean tends to be smaller,  
13 more on the order of what a HEPA filter would collect.  
14 So the efficiency in order to collect that has to be  
15 a little bit higher.

16 HEPA filters are built to standards and  
17 are extensively tested both by the manufacturers. And  
18 once they're installed to insure that they effectively  
19 filter. We're trying to filter out very small  
20 particles at a very efficient rate. Small leaks,  
21 pinholes, cracks, things like that can seriously  
22 degrade the HEPA filter efficiency.

23 It has been stated in previous -- in the  
24 literature, that HEPA filter efficiency is degraded as  
25 you go from the first stage to the second stage, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so on. That's not true. The HEPA filter efficiency  
2 is the same across each stage.

3 MR. ROSEN: The two filters?

4 MR. KIMURA: Two filters in series.

5 MR. ROSEN: If you did three, would we get  
6 nine nines or eight nines.

7 MR. KIMURA: You get three, you'd get nine  
8 nines or six nines, depending on how much you take for  
9 the first stage.

10 DR. BERGMAN: Warner Bergman, consultant  
11 for these.

12 For many years, and even now, many people  
13 think the second and third stage is less efficient.  
14 And this is primarily due to inefficiencies in  
15 artifacts in the measurements.

16 I '74, '75 time era, Harry Ettinger,  
17 Gonzales, a group at Los Alamos tried to really define  
18 this point. And they had the highest concentration of  
19 radioactivity that they could aerosolize through three  
20 sets of filters. And they demonstrated that even if  
21 you take very heroic measures to remove the background  
22 from the third stage filter, you could still measure  
23 it.

24 They would wait one week before they would  
25 count, let the natural decays decay on the background

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radiation for a week. And even with all these  
2 measurements, some studies, and we finally summarized  
3 in support with this overall program here, showing  
4 that even under these heroic measurements they still  
5 suffered from some background measurements on the  
6 third stage. The first two stages were unequivocally  
7 the same efficiencies. The third one started because  
8 they couldn't have enough challenge, the background  
9 now came up to a higher level.

10 And so there's many causes for background  
11 radiation and measurements, and people ascribe all  
12 kinds of properties then to filters because of these  
13 artifacts. And the point is that if you conduct an  
14 experiment properly or you measure properly, the  
15 third, fourth and fifth stage HEPA filter will have  
16 the same efficiency as the first one. And that's  
17 substantiated by theory and experiments that can go as  
18 far as you can go.

19 Thank you.

20 MR. KIMURA: All right. This is a  
21 schematic view of the final HEPA filter unit that  
22 we're going to be using at the MFFF. It consists of  
23 several components.

24 Number one is a structurally strong  
25 stainless steel housing that contains all the elements

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 and make sure that outside influences don't damage the  
2 filter media inside.

3 The first element here, number two, is  
4 somewhat different than what most people are used to  
5 when they see a HEPA filter. This is a structurally  
6 strong roughly filter made with a stainless steel wire  
7 mesh filter media contained in expanded metal cage.  
8 This filter can be fully plugged up to the  
9 differential pressure created by the exhaust fan  
10 without collapse. You don't see that in pre-filter  
11 media in other sites.

12 The second one, as I said before, is a  
13 structure strong high efficiency prefilter that's  
14 designed to collect the soot. What we anticipate is  
15 that 90 percent of the soot is still going to pass  
16 through the first prefilter, the roughing filter.  
17 This filter here is designed to collect the great  
18 majority of the soot that's generated in exhaust gas  
19 stream.

20 It's made of a stainless steel wire mesh  
21 with glass fibers. And, again, this reinforced with  
22 the expanded metal wire cage so that if it gets all  
23 plugged up, it can withstand the full differential  
24 pressure that the fans can pull without collapse.

25 Number four filter is more traditional

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 prefilter media that you would see, glass fiber, that  
2 we have in here as an option right now. And it's  
3 under evaluation whether this is going to remain.

4 The final protection elements, the one  
5 that keeps all plutonium out the stack is going to be  
6 these two elements here. These are the HEPA filters  
7 themselves.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: What's the bypass flow?  
9 When you install this device, there's going to be some  
10 flow bypassing either internally or externally through  
11 the device?

12 MR. KIMURA: Internally they've been  
13 tested to 99.95 percent in situ VOP. That has been  
14 shown to guarantee that this will be greater than 99.9  
15 percent efficient for the .15 micron particles. That  
16 efficiency is guaranteed at the factory, tested at the  
17 factory and then once we install and upon replacement  
18 will be tested.

19 So it's tested upon initial installation.  
20 There is a periodic test and then tested upon  
21 replacement.

22 DR. KRESS: How do you test for the bypass  
23 flow?

24 MR. KIMURA: The aerosol is injected  
25 upstream of the filter media and then measured

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 downstream.

2 DR. KRESS: Just checking the efficiency?

3 MR. KIMURA: Yes. Right, overall  
4 efficiency. If you collect too much downstream, then  
5 you know you got a problem.

6 DR. KRESS: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you have to worry  
8 about knock-through?

9 MR. KIMURA: Are you worried about the  
10 knock-along effect or --

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes.

12 MR. KIMURA: -- alpha recoil?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. It's not through  
14 unfilters, knock-along in ducts.

15 MR. KIMURA: Can we go to the backup  
16 slides. Slide 16.

17 We conducted a review of the literature on  
18 the subject going back over about 30 years. In fact,  
19 it was 29 years to 1974.

20 We have concluded that the knock-along  
21 effect is inconsequential in regards to the total  
22 amount of material that could pass through two stages  
23 of HEPA media. As stated by Gonzales, Elder and  
24 Ettinger, the measure of HEPA filter efficiencies  
25 remain well within present minimum AEC performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidelines for each stage. And they quote some  
2 numbers here.

3 And they said that the second stage HEPA  
4 filter efficiency exceeds 99.99 percent.

5 Since that time, this was back in '76,  
6 since that time no direct statistical -- significant  
7 evidence has been presented that contradicts the basic  
8 conclusion reached by Gonzales, et.al. that the  
9 protection factor of the two stages of HEPA filters  
10 can be shown to be greater than 10 to the 9.

11 Next, 17.

12 This is a fairly busy slide. It presents  
13 probably what everyone would consider the -- I guess  
14 the father of knock-along effect in HEPA filters.

15 Niels Hetland and John Russell in 1974  
16 were doing a survey of Rocky Flats plants various  
17 filter. At Rocky Flats Building 771 they have about  
18 39 grams on average of plutonium on every one of their  
19 HEPA filter elements.

20 They used a drum counter, which picks off  
21 the activity from the entire 39 grams, and measures it  
22 to an accuracy of plus or minus 2 grams.

23 In the second stage filter they tried to  
24 use the same drum counter and measure 390 micrograms  
25 of plutonium. And on the third stage 3 micrograms. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on the fourth stage 0.5 micrograms.

2 What Dr. Bergman had stated was that when  
3 you do that, these two filters get dominated by the  
4 background effects. It gets very hard to increase the  
5 counting time long enough for you to get an efficient  
6 measurement. You would actually probably have to count  
7 for several years in order to get sufficient accuracy  
8 in those counts.

9 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's background  
10 dominating, you can count until the end of time it  
11 won't help you.

12 MR. KIMURA: Right. Just to get an  
13 accurate count on the source itself.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It just won't do you any  
15 good.

16 MR. KIMURA: I have several more slides  
17 that just show the history of the effects. I don't  
18 know if we want to --

19 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, we know the  
20 history of the effect. We know that -- I mean, there's  
21 this great Los Alamos film of showing it actually  
22 happening. I mean, the particles do move because of  
23 the recoil effect.

24 I mean, Ettinger's a great guy. Why he is  
25 so confident this thing's not going to work? I mean--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. BERGMAN: Warner Bergman again from  
2 DCS.

3 If I could just add to both this knock-  
4 along and a very closely related thing of what's  
5 called alpha creep.

6 Both of these phenomena kind of get bashed  
7 around without a lot of real detail scrutiny to the  
8 point where, like for example, at Livermore half the  
9 scientists that actually have working experience with  
10 actinides swear by it, the other half say it's a  
11 wives' tale.

12 And so, for example, the alpha creep has  
13 only recently been elucidated with funding from  
14 Stockpile Stewardship, of which they wanted to know  
15 very precisely what happens over long times with  
16 plutonium and alpha materials. And papers published  
17 within the last two years show that even room air, if  
18 you expose a slab of plutonium, or small -- even  
19 plutonium metal, very tiny particles are omitted. And  
20 even the act of opening up a can or opening up a  
21 glovebox door creates sufficient turbulence to release  
22 some of these. And so if you come with a measurement  
23 instrument, then you find it dispersed throughout the  
24 glove.

25 So this is ongoing research. Only two

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 papers have been published so far, but the idea is  
2 that the thing of popping off ideas is not valid for  
3 that particular thing. However, another class of  
4 research being done in basic nuclear physics, again  
5 primarily supported by Stockpile Stewardship, of which  
6 both experimental and theoretical computations that  
7 are related to alpha omissions. They're not studying  
8 alpha omissions per se, the recoil and then the  
9 subsequent chunks popping off. What they are studying  
10 is things like spattering the -- where they bombard  
11 pieces of metal with high energy ions and other  
12 materials. And these, they create external  
13 excitations, very similar to what happens with alpha  
14 recoil in principle. And they have found the initial  
15 studies that McDowell and some of the people many  
16 years ago, what they speculated was in fact verified  
17 experimentally. And the current, both experimental and  
18 theoretical simulation studies, show that the number  
19 of particles decrease. You can find 500 popping off  
20 parts, up to 500 atoms, they speculate even a 1,000  
21 atoms. The problem is the probability of each one of  
22 these events is one over the number of atoms squared.

23           So it doesn't take very long before you  
24 have ten to the minus ten probability. So even though  
25 the phenomena that was speculated 20, 30 years ago is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 valid, there's no question about that, both  
2 theoretical and experimental, the actuality of it it's  
3 inconsequential. It's such a small event.

4 So the unfortunate thing, much of the  
5 research hasn't been put into the literature that it's  
6 available to everyone at present. And we're trying to  
7 correct that situation and maybe publish something in  
8 Nuclear Safety, or something of that nature.

9 So, thank you.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Nuclear Safety is no  
11 longer an extant journal.

12 MR. KIMURA: I just want to make one  
13 concluding remark on that. During the '70s, the late  
14 '70s through the '80s a lot of speculation occurred as  
15 to whether the ultra-fine particles that you would get  
16 from this alpha particle decay would pass through HEPA  
17 filter media. Between those ten years, 1988 and 1998,  
18 there is a large number of investigators that looked  
19 at the retrainment principles and what happens with  
20 ultra-fine particles and they found the classical  
21 filtration theory that these small particles tend to  
22 go to zero penetration or unity on efficiency.

23 Have to go back.

24 Any other questions?

25 Okay. Next slide. I think we covered

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 everything on this one.

2 When Tom went through and talked about  
3 intermediate filters on the room air, this is just a  
4 picture of that.

5 Next one.

6 This is actually a picture of the roughing  
7 filter, a full sized prototype.

8 Under typical installation you would see  
9 a spark arrester with just this expanded metal cage,  
10 and they call that a spark arrester. What we have  
11 done is we have gotten this with the expanded metal on  
12 both sides and some re-enforcing bars. But inside is  
13 stainless steel wool, so to speak. It's stuffed into  
14 here to form the roughing filter. And that's going to  
15 be collecting the filter media.

16 Okay. My next slide is just a half sized  
17 prototype of the high efficiency prefilter with the  
18 re-enforcing bars in this fiberglass wool with  
19 stainless steel fibers intermixed into it, inside of  
20 a stainless steel box.

21 This filter is designed to be 99 percent  
22 efficient for particles greater than 2 micrograms in  
23 size and greater than 90 percent efficient for  
24 particles less than 1 micron in size, which is soot.

25 Okay. Next.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           This is a picture of the HEPA filter  
2 element. In the past the frames have been made with  
3 wood and with stock wood. This is actually more fire  
4 resistant than steel in some cases because of the  
5 warping capability. But the way this is constructed,  
6 the steel is a stronger -- structurally stronger  
7 design.

8           Filters are designed to withstand 400  
9 degree fahrenheit continuous service. And our test did  
10 up to 5 minutes at 700 to 750 degrees, so they can  
11 still be efficient at even extreme high temperatures.  
12 There's a screen on the front and back that helps  
13 protect against blowout, but otherwise the filter  
14 media itself is noncombustible.

15           CHAIRMAN POWERS: What is it?

16           MR. KIMURA: Glass fiber.

17           And it's tested to be 99.97 percent for .3  
18 micron size particles, and that corresponds to the  
19 99.9 percent at the .1 fine micron most penetrating  
20 particle size.

21           This lip here will actually be filled with  
22 a sealant material, and that goes into a knife edge  
23 and then forms a robust seal for the filter. And  
24 that's part of the anti-bypass design.

25           The testing, the manufactured tested

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 design for the efficiency pressure drop rough  
2 handling. They shake it three quarter inch vibration  
3 table. Pressure, moisture, heated air, pinhole leaks  
4 and spot flame resistance. They put a blow torch to it  
5 and make sure it doesn't burn through.

6 Before any filter leaves the manufacturer,  
7 they test it for final efficiency before shipment.

8 Once it gets to our site and gets  
9 installed into the filter housing, we do in situ tests  
10 to insure that the filters were not damaged during  
11 shipment and that they've been installed properly.

12 And the test, it will insure that we met  
13 our efficiency requirement, that they structurally  
14 withstand greater than ten inches of delta T across  
15 them and with 700 degrees for up to 5 minutes.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This in situ testing  
17 that you do, once you've installed it, that's under  
18 your Appendix B program?

19 MR. ST. LOUIS: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Because I have seen  
21 installations that had all of this, that you could  
22 have borrowed their slide. And the problem is people  
23 get tired of doing this and so they slope them  
24 together, write down, yes, tested it. And you find  
25 out you can put your finger in the gaps that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 leave.

2 MR. ROSEN: Not in the nuclear industry,  
3 of course.

4 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Not in the U.S.  
5 commercial nuclear industry, and definitely not in  
6 South Texas.

7 DR. KRESS: You test every one of the  
8 filters, of those last three items or you sample them?

9 MR. ST. LOUIS: No. All the HEPA filter  
10 are individually tested. And the --

11 DR. KRESS: You subject them to ten inches  
12 of H<sub>2</sub>O pressure --

13 MR. KIMURA: No. This is a sample. Ten  
14 inches is a sample.

15 The efficiency, everyone is tests for  
16 efficiency.

17 DR. KRESS: But you sample?

18 MR. KIMURA: But we sample for the ones  
19 that could physically damage them, because --

20 DR. LEVENSON: The problem is those lost  
21 two things don't apply to the bullet above it.

22 DR. KRESS: Yes.

23 DR. LEVENSON: I mean, the bullet above is  
24 installed and this is an insert. It sort of reads  
25 like you're testing the installed ones at 700 degrees.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I don't think so.

2 DR. KRESS: That's what caught my  
3 attention.

4 MR. KIMURA: All right. I think we've  
5 covered everything we need to cover on this slide.

6 HEPA filters have been studied for a long  
7 time. The effects of what they do and how they work,  
8 and what causes them to break are pretty much known.  
9 There are short term physical effects. Essentially  
10 the big categories are they leak, they can clog and  
11 they can burst. And what causes that are embers,  
12 smoke, soot, high temperature, moisture, water, air  
13 flow.

14 There are long term effects that are  
15 lumped together under the category called aging. And  
16 these may have to do with chemical exposure, exposure  
17 to moisture or water and radiation damage. Other  
18 factors could be, you know, you get a bad filter,  
19 manufacturing defects. You can install it wrong. You  
20 can damage during installation.

21 Inspection errors. You don't inspect or  
22 the inspector misses something.

23 DR. LEVENSON: While the concept has been  
24 around for 50 years, the particular media you're using  
25 I don't think is quite that old. How old is -- how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much experience is there with the actual media you're  
2 using? Media in the HEPA filter itself?

3 MR. KIMURA: The media we've been using is  
4 pretty much been in service since the early '60s.

5 In 1969, which is the Rocky Flats fire,  
6 they had noncombustible HEPA filter media. The  
7 previous fire in 1950 was paper, and paper was easily  
8 ignited.

9 DR. LEVENSON: Was the '69 the same media  
10 you're using? I mean --

11 MR. KIMURA: No.

12 DR. LEVENSON: How long -- what's the  
13 history on the actual media you're using?

14 DR. BERGMAN: This is Bergman.

15 The media changes every year. The media  
16 that existed back in the -- Arthur Doolittle, when  
17 they first did the work with the Army to develop the  
18 first HEPA filter and then with Cambridge. Cambridge  
19 formed as a consortium for them. That started out with  
20 asbestos and paper fibers. Then Wendell Anderson and  
21 others helped develop with glass. And every year they  
22 learned improvements making glass smaller and smaller,  
23 different formulations, thicknesses. So each -- there  
24 is a development across time, and I'm sure the filter  
25 we have tend to be different than what we have now.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The trends are smaller fiber diameters  
2           within economic trend and higher strengths. So  
3           formulation change to improve the efficiency, reduce  
4           the pressure and increase the strength. So those are  
5           the changes that evolve over time.

6           DR. LEVENSON: Yes. And those three can be  
7           tested, but the question of the aging you can't go  
8           back and say there's X years of experience, but your  
9           media is only a couple of years old.

10          DR. BERGMAN: You're absolutely right. And  
11          we had -- that precise point was a great consternation  
12          to a problem we had for establishing age limits on  
13          HEPA filters. We were comparing apples and oranges and  
14          we wondered why there were a couple of papers that  
15          were presented. I mean, we're talking about an order  
16          of magnitude of variation of data. And it's like a  
17          moving target. We were comparing filters 20 years ago  
18          with the present time, and in some cases some  
19          manufacturers had better media 20 years ago than some  
20          today, you know, But this was the variability.

21          So, it's a very complex issue. And so the  
22          latest trend as far as aging is concerned is to use  
23          them -- we've used and written a paper using the most  
24          conservative numbers and it's in coincidence with Mel  
25          First and some of his studies and helped establish age

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 limits for HEPA filters precisely to address some  
2 issues like that.

3 DR. RYAN: You mean age in service or age  
4 on the shelf, or both?

5 DR. BERGMAN: Both. A filter will degrade  
6 even if it's sitting on the shelf for 5 years.

7 DR. RYAN: What is that age limit now?

8 DR. BERGMAN: Right now based on all of  
9 the available data we've had with -- which Jon  
10 Fretthold generated at Rocky Flats, for what we call  
11 a very dry situation, we say 5 years. And for -- I  
12 mean, for a situation where you can have moisture  
13 exposure, because filters like most tissue will get  
14 soft and that with water. So 5 years for a wet  
15 application, ten years for an application that's dry.  
16 And by dry, I don't mean the last incipient fire, but  
17 where you have like a water spray and other potentials  
18 to really wet things down.

19 MR. KIMURA: All right. The MFFF design  
20 in addressing the factors that impact the HEPA filter  
21 media, on embers, and as I stated, we have the high  
22 strength roughing filter, it collects the embers,  
23 collects the hot particles, the brands. It can burn  
24 holes through the more delicate HEPA filter media.

25 Soot, again, if soot collected on the face

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 of the HEPA filter, the delta p's can go up very high,  
2 greater than 10 inches and eventually causing  
3 bursting. To prevent that, we mitigate it by use of  
4 the high efficiency prefilter. And those filters  
5 collect the soot, withstand the delta p's. Only a  
6 small amount of soot gets onto the final HEPA filters  
7 so the delta p across the final HEPA filter stays very  
8 low.

9 High temperatures. We mitigate that just  
10 by the design of the filter media itself and the  
11 filter element so that they're noncombustible.

12 The sealing is noncombustible that we use.  
13 In the past, urethanes that actually burned have been  
14 used and other materials that you wouldn't think,  
15 while the entire HEPA filter itself is said to be  
16 noncombustible, the wood frame if you get it hot  
17 enough will burn.

18 The other factor that we have is dilution  
19 air flow. As Tom said, there is a lot of other  
20 noninvolved areas once we have a fire. So all these  
21 other flow areas act to dilute and cool down the  
22 flowstreams.

23 High moisture. Again, when you have a  
24 fire, fire generates a lot of moisture just in the act  
25 of combustion. That's mitigated by dilution air flow,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that lowers the relative humidity of the gas stream.

2 DR. LEVENSON: Dilution air flow protects  
3 only your final HEPA filters. It does not protect the  
4 regional ones, right?

5 MR. KIMURA: Right. And what we're doing  
6 here on the final HEPA filters is protecting the  
7 public. We're keeping the material from leaving the  
8 stack or entering the stack.

9 Entrained water. In 1980, Rocky Flats  
10 fire entrained water from the water strays sprayed  
11 directly on the HEPA filters was implicated in causing  
12 them to be blown out and causing more damage than the  
13 fire that occurred on the HEPA filter media itself.

14 As a result, that's why we depict dilution  
15 air flow over water sprays to mitigate that, or  
16 prevent that happening.

17 DR. LEVENSON: You don't really mean  
18 you're dilution air goes over water sprays? You mean  
19 instead of?

20 MR. KIMURA: Instead of. In lieu of.

21 Okay. High delta P across the HEPA filter  
22 media is caused by how many things there are to burn,  
23 how much soot you generate that's going to clog the  
24 filter, that's going to cause the high delta p.

25 We have combustive loading controls in all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire areas, and then all the filter elements, not  
2 just the high-strength prefilter elements, have  
3 defense-in-depth monitoring for differential pressures  
4 so we can monitor during normal operations, change out  
5 the elements to make sure they're clean before an  
6 event happens.

7 Aging, as we said, can occur because of  
8 chemical exposure. There are two sets of filters being  
9 used. For the HVAC system, there are no chemicals  
10 that the filters are exposed to on a routine basis.  
11 The process ventilation fumes where you get most of  
12 the chemicals are exhausted off of separate flow  
13 screen, which is a very small airflow, 2 -- 300 CFM.  
14 That gas gets treated before being released. So that  
15 the big filters, the ones that do the ventilation air,  
16 have no chemicals.

17 Radiation exposure. Unlike other  
18 facilities we have many, many filters upstream of our  
19 final HEPA filter elements. We don't expect to have  
20 the high radioactive material load on the final HEPA  
21 filters that causes problems. There's some periodic  
22 inspection and maintenance to these that go along to  
23 insure there is no build up.

24 Moisture. The moisture has been indicated  
25 in reducing HEPA filter media strength after a short

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 exposure and redrying. You can seriously degrade the  
2 strength of the HEPA filter media. So exposure to  
3 moisture is part of our facility's design features to  
4 keep the relative humidities under control in the  
5 areas where water can get into the air.

6 In order to insure that these severe  
7 conditions don't impact the HEPA filters, we've done  
8 a series of analyses and plan to do a series of  
9 analyses for those that aren't complete yet. We have  
10 a Fire Hazard Analysis, which looks at the total fire  
11 loads.

12 Fire severity modeling, which does a more  
13 detailed finite element type look at what the fire is.

14 We're still doing the soot loading  
15 analysis. As we stated before, the soot loading  
16 analysis -- or I think Sharon mentioned that -- the  
17 soot loading analysis was done based on a correlation  
18 obtained from tests. The tests that we believe we  
19 represented a type of soot that we had, but it was  
20 based on the solvent fire. It was not based on a  
21 classic fire. We're right now going to conduct a  
22 series of experiments to confirm that our initial  
23 assumptions were correct, that the amount of soot that  
24 we're going to generate is equivalent to our original  
25 correlation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The design is such that if we find that  
2 there are changes in this correlation and we need to  
3 go to a more filter media area, the design can  
4 accommodate that.

5           We're doing moisture analysis to insure  
6 that what we said about dilution is true. And we're  
7 doing fault tree and single failure analysis of the  
8 systems to insure that such thing as global loss of  
9 facility power doesn't cause us to lose all the  
10 ventilation fans and other single failure type  
11 problems.

12           We're doing an HVAC transient disturbance  
13 analysis to make sure that we don't have small  
14 perturbations in the system flow causing reverse flow  
15 in other parts of the system and then causing operator  
16 exposure and dose.

17           And then we're looking at the effects of  
18 internal explosions.

19           All these analyses consider uncertainties.  
20 For the soot loading, we take the two largest soot  
21 generating fire events and lump them together. Even  
22 though those events occur in separate fire areas.

23           The same for the dilution error  
24 temperature analysis. We'll use the areas that  
25 generate the highest temperature air flow total heat

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 content going to the HEPA filters in order to bound  
2 our dilution.

3 And as I said, we're having independent  
4 empirical verification of the filtration system  
5 performance by the soot loading experiments. And that  
6 will be completed for the ISA.

7 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Do you verify the fact  
8 that when you take a very hot gas, inject it with the  
9 rest of the gases that you're going to bring into the  
10 system that in fact it will mix? It won't get  
11 stratified fully?

12 MR. ST. LOUIS: We've committed to look at  
13 that phenomena as part of the ISA process.

14 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good.

15 DR. LEVENSON: Is there any probability at  
16 all that sometime in the first teen years or so of  
17 operation you might want to change the diluent?

18 The context of my question is you're doing  
19 a fire analysis based on a specific material. You  
20 might want to think about whether you want to at this  
21 stage take a look at other possible diluents so that  
22 if you decide process wise you want to change it, you  
23 haven't locked yourself in on something. It would not  
24 take much effort right now to do the arithmetic.

25 MR. KIMURA: The diluent --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LEVENSON: The total amount of soot,  
2 total quantity, that sort of thing.

3 MR. KIMURA: Yes. Where we handle mixed  
4 oxide power, we have nitrogen as the main diluent in  
5 the gloveboxes.

6 DR. LEVENSON: The diluent in the solvent  
7 extraction.

8 MR. ASHE: Excuse me. This is Ken Ashe.

9 Right now we've got a design that we're  
10 going to propose, and that's the one that we're going  
11 to go forward with. If we change something that  
12 significant, then obviously we'd have to go back to  
13 the staff with that. But I don't believe it's our  
14 intent at this point to change the diluent.

15 MR. KIMURA: All right. This slide just  
16 summarizes the filtration loading experiment program.

17 As I stated, that the filter design is  
18 based on previous studies that have been done. There  
19 is a lot of data on burning PMMA cribs. A crib is  
20 just a stack of combustible materials, like a stack of  
21 firewood. And the studies were done by Gaskill and  
22 Fenton, others at Lawrence Livermore in room sized  
23 combustion chambers. To characterize the burning of  
24 that type of soot, they burned wood, they burned other  
25 materials.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Ballinger up at Pacific Northwest  
2 characterized burning solvent on top of water. So  
3 different types of diluents and stuff, and different  
4 soots and combustibles generated different soots. Some  
5 were long-chain agglomerates, others were relative  
6 dry.

7 For PMMA Gaskill found that unless he  
8 added water to the stream, it was very hard for him to  
9 the HEPA filters to clog.

10 So what we're going to look at is we're  
11 going to look at how soot is distributed throughout  
12 the filter system. As I stated, our design basis to  
13 collect -- to filter out all the embers and brands at  
14 the roughing filter stage, collect most of the soot on  
15 the high-efficiency stainless stain prefilter and then  
16 have very little soot actually appear on the final  
17 HEPA filters.

18 We're going to look at the delta p change  
19 as soot is loaded up. And we're going to look at the  
20 flow rate through the system, make sure we're not  
21 going down to zero and clogging up our filter system.  
22 And then we're going to determine the ultimate soot  
23 loading capacity based on the characteristic soot that  
24 we're generating.

25 This is what we anticipate to be pretty

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 much our design for the HDE final filters. Stainless  
2 steel housing, bag in, bag out ports for each of the  
3 filter elements. Test ports, isolation valves so we  
4 can do our testing.

5 I've mentioned a lot of historical fires  
6 and other events that we used in order to evaluate our  
7 filter design -- do our filter design. The key  
8 lessons learned that came out, was to use  
9 noncombustible materials.

10 You have to some means to protect the  
11 final filter elements.

12 Dilution air is preferable over water  
13 sprays to protect them excessive temperatures.

14 The duct with several bends will attenuate  
15 any effects from rapid pressure excursions in order to  
16 keep fires from going from one fire zone to the other.  
17 There's fire isolation valves that allow us to isolate  
18 system or fire wrapping to keep the duct from causing  
19 secondly fires in other rooms.

20 And the building itself has multiple  
21 confinement zones, so that if the primary confinement,  
22 C4 area, starts to leak into C3, C3 will contain that  
23 leak. And if C3 leaks, C2 will contain that leak.

24 And finally, that we keep the  
25 contamination potential of the final HEPA filter

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 element low. We don't allow material to build up.

2 The conclusion is that we think that we're  
3 protecting the HEPA filters from severe environmental  
4 conditions. We've accounted for various design basis  
5 events scenarios, included the uncertainties in the  
6 analyses that we conducted, that we have an historical  
7 basis for each of the elements that make up the HEPA  
8 filters, and that the combined total of all of these  
9 features make the MFFF final HEPA filter design very  
10 robust.

11 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any questions of the  
12 speaker.

13 Thank you.

14 We'll move to Ms. McDonald.

15 MR. JOHNSON: My name is Tim Johnson, and  
16 I'm the principal reviewer for the ventilation system.

17 And what I'd like to -- if I can get this  
18 thing to move here. Is to talk about our ventilation  
19 system review.

20 Basically we're looking at the ability of  
21 the principal structures, systems and components to  
22 perform under various conditions during the required  
23 confinement. And in addition, we were also looking at  
24 defense-in-depth, and that's primarily redundancy of  
25 system components.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN POWERS:    In the redundancy,  
2                   there's lot of redundancy that we see in this system,  
3                   but not much diversity, it seems to me.

4                   MR. JOHNSON: Well, I believe that if you  
5                   look at the entire confinement system, there is  
6                   diversity. And the diversities are in both the static  
7                   and dynamic barriers that are part of the design. And  
8                   by static barriers I'm talking about walls, gloveboxes  
9                   and the dynamic systems are the actual ventilation  
10                  systems that have active components with it.

11                  In our review of the system, we basically  
12                  have two open items, and I'd like to talk about each  
13                  of those in a little bit more depth.

14                  In our review of the proposed system we  
15                  feel that the system can function under severe  
16                  conditions. The question was what should be the  
17                  allowable removal efficiency for particulates. And in  
18                  our guidance we recommended that for severe conditions  
19                  that credit be not taken for more than 95 to 99  
20                  percent removal of particulates under severe  
21                  conditions. For example, such as a fire.

22                  And what DCS is proposing is to have a  
23                  release fraction of  $10^{-4}$ , which is basically a 99.99  
24                  percent efficiency. And we recognize that there have  
25                  been fires and filters that have -0 filter systems

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that have damaged HEPA filters. And we were very  
2 concerned about the uncertainties in that. And  
3 because of that we asked DCS for further justification  
4 on why they felt that  $10^{-4}$  release fraction would be  
5 acceptable.

6 They provided some further information to  
7 us in February and 2 weeks ago. We're still  
8 considering that response, but we haven't made  
9 changes. Basically the information came in too late  
10 for us to make changes into the draft Safety  
11 Evaluation Report. So we're still carrying that as an  
12 open item while our review continues. But certainly  
13 what they've proposed is more robust than what they  
14 proposed originally in the Construction Authorization  
15 Request. So we feel we're moving in the right  
16 direction here.

17 MR. SHACK: What release fraction do they  
18 have to have?

19 MR. JOHNSON: I'm sorry?

20 MR. SHACK: What release fraction do they  
21 have to have?

22 MR. JOHNSON: At least 99 percent in a  
23 well designed system. And what they're proposing is  
24 that they retain 99 percent credit for each of the two  
25 HEPA filter banks. So basically they're saying that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 under severe conditions both HEPA filters will survive  
2 and be functioning. And by intent each HEPA filter,  
3 you know, should be well over 99.9 percent efficiency  
4 efficient. But, you know, with various aging effects,  
5 maybe problems in installation where there's  
6 additional bypass, in practice the NRC hasn't given  
7 full 99.97 percent efficiency for HEPA filters. And  
8 our regulatory guidance has been 99 percent.

9 The second open item is one that Sharon  
10 talked about, and that's related to the soot loading.  
11 And when we try to duplicate their calculations that  
12 they submitted to us previously, we couldn't duplicate  
13 them. And we asked for additional information on that.  
14 And, again, more information was provided in February  
15 and April, and, again, we're still considering that,  
16 as Sharon mentioned.

17 If the soot loadings get too high, the  
18 HEPA filters could fail under pressure loading, under  
19 pressure drop loading.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: They have proposed a lot  
21 of experimental studies. And discussed the  
22 complexities of soot as far as of the shape. We know  
23 the agglomerate -- the primary particle sizes are  
24 probably right around the maximum penetrate in size,  
25 but the agglomerates tend to be long-chain ugly

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking things. And then they're proposing these  
2 experiments to validate their models.

3 If you had thought about this issue, that  
4 we know that particles that are made up of  
5 agglomerates change their geometry in response to the  
6 relative humidity. We have a very dry system here  
7 with nitrogen as the purge as, and whatnot. The  
8 experiments will be done under some other  
9 circumstance. And are we likely to get data that's  
10 just not applicable here, or what's your thinking on  
11 this?

12 MR. JOHNSON: Well, you're right, there  
13 are uncertainties in here. And that's one of the  
14 reasons why the amount of credit that's given is well  
15 less than -- you know, a manufacturer's 99.97 percent  
16 efficient with .3 micron particles. And it's why they  
17 do a leak test on installation. And, again, the  
18 objective is to have no more than .05 percent bypass.  
19 But I don't expect those kind of changes to  
20 substantially make up a difference of two orders of  
21 magnitude in the overall efficiency.

22 So I think we're still conservative. And  
23 if you look at actual systems, HEPA filters are used  
24 in a number of plutonium systems in DOE. And they get  
25 pretty good performance out of them.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: When they install them  
2 correctly.

3 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, when you install them  
4 correctly and you don't have fires, like we've had at  
5 Rocky Flats.

6 DR. LEVENSON: Well, the fraction of the  
7 gas that might be coming from an inerted facility  
8 compared to room exhaust because of your mixing and  
9 blending system, you probably can't get very much of  
10 a change in the moisture content at the final filters.  
11 It'll be whatever is your incoming controlled  
12 humidity, won't it?

13 MR. JOHNSON: Well, the C4 system is your  
14 glovebox system. And that is going to have mostly  
15 inerted gas --

16 DR. LEVENSON: Yes. But what I'm saying is  
17 that --

18 MR. JOHNSON: And that's a separate  
19 system. So that'll probably stay pretty much the same.  
20 But the C3 and C2 systems, they use ambient air that  
21 is -- comes in from the supply.

22 DR. LEVENSON: But isn't the C4 system  
23 diluted with the others before it gets to the final  
24 filters?

25 MR. JOHNSON: Well, it's diluted by the C4

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 streams from different fire areas.

2 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. So there's not one  
3 set of final filters then?

4 MR. JOHNSON: There's one set of final  
5 filters, but it takes input from various gloveboxes  
6 and various fire --

7 DR. LEVENSON: No, no. What I mean is the  
8 implication that I got from before was that there was  
9 one set of final filters, and the dilution air came  
10 from the various areas, is that incorrect?

11 MR. JOHNSON: There are final filters  
12 separate for the C4 system. And separate ones for C3.

13 DR. LEVENSON: Okay. Each is -- okay.

14 MR. JOHNSON: And separate ones for C2.

15 DR. LEVENSON: Okay.

16 MR. JOHNSON: My only slide is a summary  
17 slide, and it basically just restates the two open  
18 items that we're carrying in the draft Safety  
19 Evaluation Report, and they are the HEPA filter  
20 removal efficiency credit and the soot loading. And,  
21 again, both of those areas are still under review.  
22 But, again, I believe we're going in the right  
23 direction with both of these from the responses that  
24 we've recently received from DCS.

25 Are there any other questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. KRESS: I'm sorry. Where did the  
2 standard review plan -- 99 percent credit come from?

3 MR. JOHNSON: Well, it's based on what has  
4 been used prior to that in Reg Guide 1.52 for  
5 engineered safety filter systems -- safety feature  
6 systems for reactors. That's the primary basis for  
7 it.

8 CHAIRMAN POWERS: It's been in the DOE  
9 evaluation for as long as I can remember.

10 MR. JOHNSON: Yes.

11 DR. KRESS: My basic question is where  
12 does it come from?

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I have no idea.

14 DR. LEVENSON: It's been around a long  
15 time. IT doesn't necessarily apply to systems --

16 MR. JOHNSON: We got a man with an answer  
17 here. Well, Dr. Bergman can fill us in on that.

18 DR. BERGMAN: As Tim pointed out, Bergman  
19 with DCS.

20 The 95 percent -- 99 percent came from Reg  
21 Guide 1.52 which has been, I think, talking with Roger  
22 Savadowski, he was kicking it around back amongst the  
23 first drafts, he and Humphrey Gilbert.

24 The issues of what efficiency. The DOE has  
25 regularly used under accident conditions credit of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 99.9 percent for the first stage 99.8 percent, but  
2 that was based on best engineering judgments of a  
3 meeting held in Albuquerque in 1971.

4 The problem with --

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I hasten to point out I  
6 didn't attend.

7 PARTICIPANT: You weren't even born yet.

8 DR. BERGMAN: There's been a lot of work  
9 done since that time. And so if one were to convene  
10 the world's experts and establish what kind of credits  
11 you can get for it, we attempted to do that. And DOE  
12 almost came very close to issuing a DOE standard on  
13 this very subject, but there was a changing of the  
14 guard in headquarters and monies ran out, and  
15 consequently usually when money stops, work stops.

16 But we did manage to publish a paper.  
17 Myself, Mel First, Humphrey Gilbert and Wendell  
18 Anderson co-authored -- and Jack Jacox, co-authored a  
19 paper in which we reviewed all the available data and  
20 we compiled a series of efficiencies you can use for  
21 HEPA filters under various accident conditions.

22 And it's very clear if you meet the  
23 conditions, the environmental conditions and assault  
24 conditions for a HEPA filter, you can claim a variety  
25 of efficiencies.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           For example, if you meet the temperature,  
2           pressure, moisture conditions, you can very readily  
3           claim 99.9 percent for each filter. DCS has chosen to  
4           be very conservative and 99 percent. But the idea is  
5           you can also find a condition where 80 percent is very  
6           questionable, even 50 percent is questionable. If you  
7           look at a filter that's been subjected to a tornado,  
8           you just see a great big hole where there used to be  
9           a HEPA filter.

10           So the idea, it's not a one cookie cutter,  
11           one size fits all. It's on a case-by-case basis. And  
12           this was really the bottom line of the whole consensus  
13           and analysis from -- in fact, my supervisor, you know,  
14           Wendell Anderson, Humphrey Gilbert, Mel First. And so  
15           that was our conclusion.

16           Thank you.

17           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. We arrived to the  
18           point of closing comments. And I'm not sure whose  
19           going first here. I know Peter Hastings is not going.  
20           We're going to have to do something to Peter. He  
21           carries the heavy lifting next time, right.

22           MR. JOHNSON: I'll pass that along.

23           CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. So Drew is going to  
24           go first.

25           MR. PERSINKO: Yes. I just have a short

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concluding remarks here.

2 I have on the screen a bargraph of where  
3 we were a year ago, what's happened in the middle and  
4 where we are today in terms of numbers of open items.

5 A year ago there were approximately 57  
6 open items. That was in the draft Safety Evaluation  
7 Report published last April.

8 The number of items actually went up as we  
9 reviewed the revised Construction Authorization  
10 Request up to approximately 66.

11 Where we are today is that there are 19  
12 open items. The revised draft Safety Evaluation  
13 Report will show 19 open items. Of those 19 items, 14  
14 of those we are -- DCS will be providing information.  
15 And 5 of those are currently under review.

16 I'd also like to say of the 19 open items,  
17 we talked today about 6 of them in depth. When we met  
18 with you a year ago, we gave you the across the board  
19 view of all the open items. Today we picked 6, what we  
20 thought major ones, and discussed them with you in  
21 depth today.

22 So, you can see where we were a year ago,  
23 where we are today. Our plan is to continue to review  
24 the information and review the information that is  
25 provided by DCS, and most likely we'll be having

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional meetings with the applicant.

2 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Well, it's not with the  
3 applicant, but the meetings with us, that's the  
4 question I want to pose here.

5 Our obligation, of course, this is  
6 something the Commission has explicitly asked to  
7 report on to them. But my question is in engineering  
8 judgment or administrative judgment issue here, is  
9 that as we resolve these and the point where you say,  
10 yes, we're happy with everything, do we need to do it  
11 in a Subcommittee format before we go to the full  
12 committee or can we go directly to the full committee  
13 given that I will do my best to educate the full  
14 committee prior to you getting there?

15 MR. PERSINKO: I would think you could go  
16 straight to the full committee. I think you could.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: I'm going to ask you  
18 guys the same question.

19 MR. ASHE: This is Ken Ashe.

20 We believe that we've given you a lot of  
21 information today. And if you look at our Construction  
22 Authorization Request and the draft SER, you should  
23 get a very good picture of where we are.

24 We also believe that as we go forward with  
25 the staff working with the staff, they should be able

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to keep you abreast of where we stand so you can go to  
2 the full committee.

3 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Right now my prejudice  
4 is given that the resolution of the outstanding issues  
5 does not elicit controversy. In fact, forget a  
6 resolution. That everybody's happy. That we'll go  
7 straight to the committee on this rather than having  
8 another Subcommittee.

9 Now, of course, if -- rises in there or  
10 things need a bigger discussion, we're perfectly  
11 willing to have another Subcommittee meeting. But  
12 that's the strategy I would like to pursue is that --  
13 the plan will be success oriented in our planning and  
14 will adjust it if need be.

15 MR. PERSINKO: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Good. Any other  
17 questions?

18 MR. PERSINKO: No. That concludes my  
19 statements here.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Nobody wants to ask any  
21 questions?

22 MR. PERSINKO: What I do want to say is  
23 staff is very interested in any comments the  
24 Subcommittee would have regarding what we have been  
25 doing and what we presented, especially if you have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas where you think we need to do something  
2 different. Because we are planning to issue a final  
3 SER in September. And we would like to -- if there's  
4 any corrections we need to do, we want to do them now.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. Let me comment on  
6 a couple of things.

7 First of all, let me comment that all of  
8 your staff presentations were excellent today. Enjoyed  
9 them very much.

10 On the SER, it is a very comprehensive  
11 document, and that's good. It is rather well written  
12 with respect to providing enough background. I don't  
13 think one can read it, just pick it up and say now I  
14 know everything about this facility without reading  
15 any of the ancillary documents or the Construction  
16 Authorization Request or something like that. But as  
17 a document for reading, it is quite readable.

18 What I will comment is that about half the  
19 time you come down and you tell what the applicant has  
20 written. You tell me something about your analysis and  
21 then you draw a conclusion. The other half of the time  
22 you tell me what the applicant has done and you say we  
23 looked at this and it's fine. That's not very  
24 helpful.

25 The former approach where you tell me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something about what you guys did more than we looked  
2 at this, but give some rational for your coming to the  
3 judgment that things are okay, those are great. And  
4 the more you can do that, the better -- the more  
5 satisfactory the document is.

6 and you're about 50/50 as far as I can  
7 tell in there. And it is not a scientific proof that  
8 I think people are looking for. It is some indication  
9 of what a pain you went through in arriving at your  
10 conclusion. It can usually be handled in a sentence  
11 or two.

12 That was my view of the SER. I certainly  
13 invite comments from the rest of the Committee on  
14 their examination of it.

15 Jack, do you have a point to make?

16 MR. SIEBER: Well, no. I'm just prepared  
17 to agree with you. I also do agree that it's a likely  
18 document, very comprehensive. And it would be good on  
19 a CD ROM.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. There's no question  
21 that the staff has done a very thorough job in  
22 examining this from the SER. And like I say, it is --  
23 it's very good at getting the appropriate amount of  
24 background, the appropriate amount of description of  
25 the system. And often times it does a fine job in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 explaining the rationale for the conclusion you did.  
2 But there are those occasions where you're pretty  
3 abrupt. I forget what the exact phraseology used.  
4 It's another one you could easily fabricate an  
5 acronym, I think.

6 But as you go back through it. Of course,  
7 there are enormous number of typographical things, as  
8 you would expect from any draft and whatnot like that.  
9 But quite frankly, they don't detract from the  
10 document very much because it's really -- when I first  
11 downloaded it I said "Oh, my God, this is going to be  
12 pain." And it wasn't. I rather enjoyed reading it.  
13 Thank you.

14 MR. PERSINKO: Well, let me say, the first  
15 goal you set, the first example your set is our goal.  
16 We wanted to be like that all the time. And it'll  
17 continue to our goal so that we explain the analyses.  
18 For those areas we're not, we'll take a harder look  
19 at.

20 We also are trying not to repeat the CAR  
21 in the application.

22 CHAIRMAN POWERS: That's right. That's  
23 right.

24 MR. PERSINKO: A short summary. And if  
25 you want to read more, you can read the CAR.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN POWERS: And I think that's what  
2 I'm telling you, is you've succeeded in that one. You  
3 were not -- it was very evident you were trying not to  
4 repeat the CAR, but to give enough background so that  
5 you kind of knew what the issue was. And I think you  
6 succeeded in that.

7 MR. PERSINKO: Thank you.

8 Is there any other comments, please let us  
9 know.

10 DR. FORD: Yes, I've got a point to that.  
11 Materials issues, I remain concerned about the  
12 materials issues. I've seen too many chemical process  
13 plants fail terribly, catastrophically because of the  
14 assumption that, for instance in this case, 300 L-  
15 series stainless steel will be all right. It's a  
16 highly oxidizing environment with chloride, you will  
17 undoubtedly get pitting. I wouldn't be at all  
18 surprised if you get transgranular stress corrosion  
19 cracking. So I really do urge someone to look at  
20 that.

21 MR. PERSINKO: Let me say, we are. But  
22 keep in mind, this is also a design basis information  
23 at this point. And I think one of the PSSCs is a  
24 corrosion control program and the details of that will  
25 be established at the possession and use phase. So

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there will be more information at the possession and  
2 use phase.

3 MR. ASHE: I want to add one thing  
4 regarding the materials of construction. I think  
5 within our Safety Analysis we have made a point of  
6 putting the equipment with process cells and  
7 consequently, the radiological consequences or  
8 chemical consequences as well are below those  
9 requirements of 70.61. So from a pure safety aspect,  
10 I think we've accommodated the materials of  
11 construction. That is not to say that we can't have  
12 leaks. We have provisions to account for leaks. But  
13 from a safety perspective within the AP process, I  
14 think we have accounted for that --

15 DR. FORD: You not only have safety  
16 issues, but public perception. And also your finances.

17 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Any other -- Steve?

18 MR. ROSEN: I just want to quickly  
19 summarize a couple of technical points that were made  
20 today.

21 CHAIRMAN POWERS: We'll be going around  
22 later.

23 MR. ROSEN: Oh, we will.

24 CHAIRMAN POWERS: This is just -- yes.  
25 We're going to -- and the plan I have is once these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 closing comments, we'll take a little break, then  
2 we'll come back and we're going to go around and  
3 discuss --

4 MR. ROSEN: Okay.

5 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You have a closing  
6 comment you want to make? How much you enjoyed being  
7 in front of us? What a delightful way it is to spend  
8 a Monday after Easter? All those things I want to  
9 hear, yes.

10 MR. ASHE: This is Ken Ashe.

11 We did enjoy ourselves today. And it was  
12 wonderful to be here the day after Easter.

13 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Tell me he doesn't learn  
14 quick.

15 MR. ASHE: We would like to thank you for  
16 the opportunity to provide you some of the technical  
17 information associated with our program. And,  
18 hopefully, we did impart a confidence in our abilities  
19 to go forward with this project.

20 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You've definitely  
21 convinced you know more about HEPA filters than I do,  
22 if that's what you're looking for.

23 MR. ASHE: Yes. Thank you.

24 And that's all.

25 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Okay. My plan is let's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 take a 12 minute break, Jack. And we will come back.

2 And what I want to do is just summarize  
3 some technical points, but more important discuss --  
4 or just as important, discuss what kinds of things we  
5 want to say to the full committee in our briefing at  
6 the main meeting.

7 MR. ROSEN: And some of the technical  
8 points I would hope the applicant would listen to so  
9 that those could be included at the main meeting.

10 CHAIRMAN POWERS: You don't think he took  
11 notes while you were debating him?

12 MR. ROSEN: Well, someone should be  
13 possibly -- I was hoping responsive to those points.  
14 But we can talk about it.

15 CHAIRMAN POWERS: Yes. Okay. We will  
16 recess for 12 minutes.

17 (Whereupon, the hearing was concluded at  
18 6:47 p.m.)

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701